







**TeSys D, D Green contactors**

Type of product	Range		Pages
AC/DC compatible coil contactors - TeSys D Green AC-3, AC-1, UL CSA	From 9 to 80 A		B8/2
AC-3 applications - 3-pole, 4-pole contactors	From 9 to 150 A		B8/8
AC-1 applications - 3-pole, 4-pole contactors	From 25 to 200 A		B8/9
UL CSA standards - 3-pole contactors	From 25 to 200 A		B8/14
Reversing, changeover pre-assembled contactors	From 9 to 150 A		B8/15
AC/DC compatible coil, reversing contactors - TeSys D Green	From 9 to 80 A		B8/17
Contactors for switching capacitor banks	From 12.5 to 60 kVAR		B8/20
Auxiliary contact blocks – accessories – spare coils for TeSys D, TeSys D Green			B8/22

**TeSys SK, K Mini-contactors**

Mini-contactors TeSys SK	Up to 6 A		B8/37
Mini-contactors TeSys K	From 6 to 16 A		B8/39
Reversing pre-assembled mini-contactors TeSys K	From 6 to 16 A		B8/43
Auxiliary contact blocks - accessories			B8/48







S207 Contactors for railways applications.  
Click on image to download.



S335 Contactors for electrodomestic application.  
Click on image to download.

**Contactors for use in modular enclosures / Din rail**

Mini-contactors TeSys SKGC	Up to 20 A		B8/51
Modular contactors TeSys GC	From 16 to 100 A		B8/53
Dual tariff contactors TeSys GY	16, 25, 40 or 100 A		B8/54
Impulse relay TeSys GF	Up to 16 A		B8/55
Auxiliary contact blocks - accessories TeSys GC, GY			B8/56

**Technical Data for Designers**

B8/57

# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Introduction

#### TeSys D Green, enriching TeSys D family

TeSys D conventional contactors 9 to 150 A, for motor control and other applications.

TeSys D Green delivers a consistent low consumption range of contactors from 9 A to 80 A, covering control voltage from 24 to 250 V, with same coils for AC and DC.



When implemented with other Schneider Electric products\*, TeSys D Green contactors are part of a comprehensive solution that is ideal for all types of industrial machines and processes.

#### TeSys LR9D

By combining a TeSys D Green contactor with our new TeSys LR9D electronic overload relay, you will have less heat generation, and further reduce energy consumption.



\* such as PLC I/O type M580, M340, M221 or M241 or extended I/O type Advantys STB range, or in association with electronic overload relays LR9D or TeSys T.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Introduction



### Highly competitive coil consumption

Small changes can generate big savings. The new TeSys D Green contactor is equipped with an innovative electronic coil. These electronic-coil contactors require **up to 80 % less energy** than electro-mechanical contactors. This innovation results in concrete values: for example, large plants can noticeably reduce their energy bills and heat dissipation in cabinet.

Available in



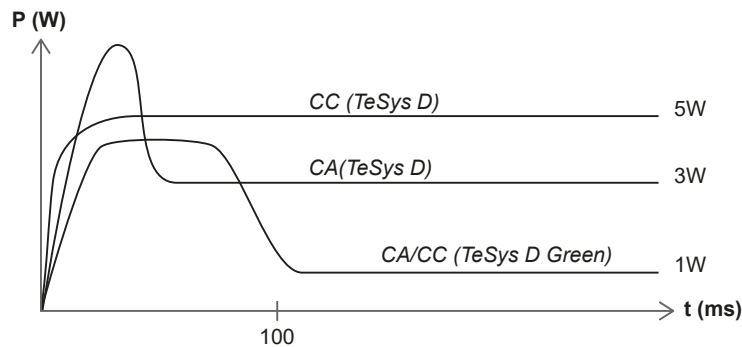
09-12-18 A

25-32-38 A

40-50-65-80 A

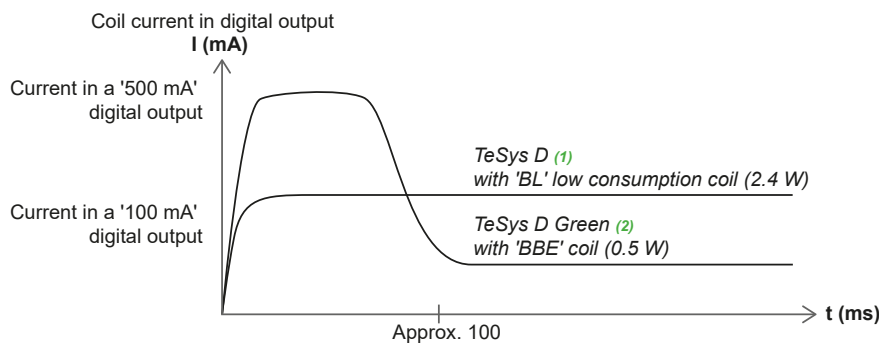
### Coil currents comparison

TeSys D Green (AC/DC coil) vs TeSys D (AC, DC coils)



TeSys D Green brings a significant reduction of energy consumption.

TeSys D Green ("BBE" coil) vs TeSys D (low consumption "BL" coil)



(1) Up to 38 A.  
(2) 40 to 80 A.

TeSys D Green is well adapted to direct control by PLC static outputs, even in its high ratings.



LC1D09●●●



LC1D40A●●●

TeSys D Green contactors have a dark grey casing and a 3-character code voltage.

### 3-pole contactors - Motor control up to 37 kW / 400 V - Category AC-3

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )						Rated operational current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight
220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V				
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A		Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	kg

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals

2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	9	1	1	LC1D09●●●	0.368
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	12	1	1	LC1D12●●●	0.373
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	18	1	1	LC1D18●●●	0.378
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	25	1	1	LC1D25●●●	0.433
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	32	1	1	LC1D32●●●	0.438
9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	38	1	1	LC1D38●●●	0.442

#### Power connections by EverLink<sup>®</sup> BTR <sup>(2)</sup> screw connectors and control by screw clamp terminal

11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	1	1	LC1D40A●●●	0.992
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	1	1	LC1D50A●●●	0.997
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC1D65A●●●	1.002
22	37	37	37	37	37	66	1	1	LC1D80A●●●	1.002

#### Connection for lugs or bars <sup>(4)</sup>

For LC1D40A to LC1D80A, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1D40A●●● becomes LC1D40A6●●●

### Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules

See pages B8/22 to B8/28.

### Control voltage codes

#### AC/DC or 24 V DC supply

Volts	24 (DC only)	24-60	48-130	100-250
<b>LC1D09 ... D38,</b>				
<b>LC1D40A ... D80A</b>				
U 0.85...1.1 Uc		BNE	EHE	KUE
<b>LC1D09 ... D38</b>				
U 0.8 ... 1.2 Uc	BNE			
<b>LC1D40A ... D80A</b>				
U 0.8...1.2 Uc	BBE			

<sup>(1)</sup> LC1D09 to D80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see B8/28).

<sup>(3)</sup> Please consult your Regional Sales Office.



# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Product references



LC1D09●●●



LC1D40A●●●



LC1DT60A●●●

TeSys D Green contactors have a dark grey casing and a 3-character code voltage.

### 3-pole contactors - Load control from 25 to 80 A - Category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts		Partial reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight
				Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	
					<b>kg</b>
<b>Connection by screw clamp terminals</b>					
25	3	1	1	LC1D09●●● or LC1D12●●●	0.368 0.373
32	3	1	1	LC1D18●●●	0.378
40	3	1	1	LC1D25●●●	0.433
50	3	1	1	LC1D32●●● or LC1D38●●●	0.438 0.442
<b>Connection by EverLink®, BTR screw connectors <sup>(2)</sup></b>					
60	3	1	1	LC1D40A●●●	0.992
80	3	1	1	LC1D50A●●● or LC1D65A●●● <sup>(3)</sup> or LC1D80A●●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.997 1.002 1.002

### Connection for lugs or bars

For LC1D40A to LC1D80A, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1D40A●●● becomes LC1D40A6●●●

### 4-pole contactors

#### Connection by EverLink®, BTR <sup>(2)</sup> screw connectors

60	4	1	1	LC1DT60A●●●	1.230
80	4	1	1	LC1DT80A●●●	1.290

### Connection for lugs or bars

For LC1DT60A to LC1DT80A, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1DT60A●●● becomes LC1DT60A6●●●

### 4-pole changeover contactors

#### Connection by EverLink®, BTR <sup>(2)</sup> screw connectors

60	4	1	1	LC2DT60A●●●	2.460
80	4	1	1	LC2DT80A●●●	2.580

### Control voltage codes

#### AC/DC 24 V DC supply

Volts	24 (DC only)	24-60	48-130	100-250
<b>LC1D09...D80A and LC●DT60A...DT80A</b>				
U 0.85 .... 1.1 Uc		BNE	EHE	KUE
<b>LC1D09 .... D38</b>				
U 0.8 .... 1.2 Uc	BNE			
<b>LC1D40 to LC1D80A, LC●DT60A to LC●DT80A</b>				
U 0.8...1.2 Uc	BBE			

<sup>(1)</sup> LC1D09 to D80A, LC●DT60A and LC●DT80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\lrcorner$  rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/28).

<sup>(3)</sup> Coordination tables according to the number of operation cycles, consult online datasheets for values.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Product references



PE116859.eps

LC1D09●●●



PE116857.eps

LC1D40A●●●

TeSys D Green contactors have a dark grey casing and a 3-character code voltage.

### 3-pole contactors conforming to UL and CSA standards (North American market) - 25 to 80 A

Standard power ratings of motors 50/60 Hz						Associated cable type 75 °C-Cu	Continuous current	Type of contactor required Partial reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code Fixing, connection <sup>(1)</sup>
Single-phase 1 Ø		3-phase 3 Ø						
115 V	230 V 240 V	200 V 208 V	230 V 240 V	460 V 480 V	575 V 600 V			
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP		A	

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals

1/3	1	2	2	5	7.5	AWG 18 - 10	25	LC1D09●●●
0.5	2	3	3	7.5	10	AWG 18 - 10	25	LC1D12●●●
1	3	5	5	10	15	AWG 18 - 8	32	LC1D18●●●
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	AWG 14 - 6	40	LC1D25●●●
2	5	10	10	20	25	AWG 14 - 6	50	LC1D32●●●

#### Power connections by EverLink® BTR <sup>(2)</sup> screw connectors and control by spring terminals

3	5	10	10	30	30	AWG 16 - 2	60	LC1D40A●●●
3	7.5	15	15	40	40	AWG 16 - 2	70	LC1D50A●●●
5	10	20	20	40	50	AWG 16 - 2	80	LC1D65A●●●
5	10	20	20	40	50	AWG 16 - 2	80	LC1D80A●●●

#### Connection for lugs or bars

For LC1D40A to LC1D80A, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1D40A●●● becomes LC1D40A6●●●

### Applications with High-Fault Short-Circuit Current ratings

High-fault short-circuit current ratings are: 100 kA at 600 V with Class J fuses and 85 kA (D09-38), 100 kA (D40A-65A) at 480 V and 50 kA at 600 V with circuit breakers.

### Control voltage codes

#### AC/DC 24 V DC supply

Volts	24 (DC only)	24-60	48-130	100-250
<b>LC1D09 ... D32, LC1D40A ... D80A</b>				
U 0.85 ... 1.1 Uc		BNE	EHE	KUE
<b>LC1D09 ... D38</b>				
U 0.8 ... 1.2 Uc		BNE		
<b>LC1D40A ... D80A</b>				
U 0.8...1.2 Uc		BBE		

<sup>(1)</sup> LC1D09 to D80: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/28).



TeSys D Green contactors - Coordination with PLC output modules (static/relay/triac)

#### Selection of PLC coordinated contactors

Laboratory tests have been carried out in order to validate trouble free contactor closings and openings with different PLC output modules. The coil must be defined according to the contactor rating range and output module. See selection table below.

The PLC your are using				>>>	Compatible contactors <sup>(1)</sup>	Coil code
PLC type	Output type	Output I (A)	Output module commercial reference			
M221 / M241 / M251	Static output: 24 V DC	0.5	TM3DQ8●●● and Q16●●● (T, TG, U, UG)	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	BL, BNE BBE
		0.3 (sealed) 0.8 (inrush)	TM3XTYS4	>>>	LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	BBE, BD, BNE
		0.1	TM3DQ16●● and Q32●● (TK, UK)	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●	BL
	Relay output: 24 V DC / 230 V AC	2	TM3DQ8 and DQ16 (R,RG), TM3DM8 and DM24 (R,RG)	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	Code of any DC coil up to 24 V or any AC coil up to 230 V
M340 / M580	Static output: 24 V DC	0.5	BMXDDO1602 and DM16022	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	BL, BNE BBE
		0.1	BMXDDO3202, BMXDDM3202K, BMXDDO6402K	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●	BL
	Relay output: 24 V DC / 230 V AC	2	BMXDRA0805 and DM16025	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	Code of any DC coil up to 24 V or any AC coil up to 230 V
	Triac output: 230 V AC	0.6	BMXDAO1605	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40●●● to LC1D80A●●●, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	Code of any AC coil up to 230 V (P7 code = 230 V)
ADVANTYS	Static output: 24 V DC	0.5	STBDDO3200	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	BL, BNE BBE
	Triac output: 230 V AC	2	STBDAO8210	>>>	LC1D09●● to LC1D38●●, LC1D40A●●● to LC1D80A, LC1DT60A●●● to LC1DT80A●●●	Code of any AC coil up to 230 V (P7 code = 230 V AC)

#### Coils consumption characteristics

Coil type	Uc DC - min -max	Average consumption at UC DC / 20 °C	
		Inrush	Sealed
BL	24 V - 0.8 Uc to 1.1 Uc	2.4 W - 2.4 VA	2.4 W - 2.4 VA
BNE		14 W - 14 VA	0.7 W - 0.7 VA
BBE		11 W - 11 VA	0.5 W - 0.5 VA

(1) Replace dot by coil code. Ex LC1D09●● becomes LC1D09BL.



LC1D09●●



LC1D25●●



LC1D80●●



LC1D95●●



LC1D115●●

### 3-pole contactors - Motor control up to 75 kW at 400 V, in category AC-3

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )							Rated operational current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight ( <sup>2</sup> )
220 V	380 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	1000 V	440 V up to		Fixing ( <sup>1</sup> )	
230 V	400 V				690 V					

kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A				kg
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---	--	--	--	----

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals

2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC1D09●●	0.320
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC1D12●●	0.325
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC1D18●●	0.330
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC1D25●●	0.370
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC1D32●●	0.375
9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC1D38●●	0.380

#### Power connections by EverLink® BTR screw connectors (<sup>3</sup>) and control by screw clamp terminal

11	18.5	22	22	22	30	-	40	1	1	LC1D40A●●	0.850
15	22	25	30	30	33	-	50	1	1	LC1D50A●●	0.855
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	-	65	1	1	LC1D65A●●	0.860
22	37	37	37	37	37	-	66	1	1	LC1D80A●●	0.860

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

22	37	45	45	55	45	45	80	1	1	LC1D80●●	1.590
25	45	45	45	55	45	45	95	1	1	LC1D95●●	1.610
30	55	59	59	75	80	65	115	1	1	LC1D115●●	2.500
40	75	80	80	90	100	75	150	1	1	LC1D150●●	2.500

#### Connection by lugs or bars

In the references selected above, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1D09●● becomes LC1D096●●.

#### Separate components

**Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules:** see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

(1) LC1D09 to D80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYSR or screw fixing.

LC1D80 to D95 ~: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYSR or 75 mm rail AM1DL or screw fixing.

LC1D80 to D95 -: clip-on mounting on 75 mm rail AM1DL or screw fixing.

LC1D115 and D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm rails NSYSR or screw fixing.

#### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

##### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
LC1D09...D150 (D115 and D150 coils with built-in suppression as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode).													
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7
LC1D09...D65 (not available with "connection for lugs or bars")													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5										
LC1D80...D115													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	S5
60 Hz	B6	-	E6	F6	-	M6	-	U6	Q6	-	-	R6	-

##### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440	
LC1D09...D38 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)												
U 0.7...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD	
LC1D40A...D65A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)												
U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	RD	
LC1D80...D95												
U 0.85...1.1 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD	
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	JW	BW	CW	EW	-	SW	FW	-	MW	-	-	
LC1D115 and D150 (coil with built-in suppression device as standard)												
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	-	BD	-	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD	

##### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
LC1D09...D38 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)								
U 0.8...1.25 Uc	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL

##### a.c. / d.c. supply - low consumption

See TeSys D Green, page B8/4

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

(2) The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.160 kg from LC1D09 to D38, 0.075 kg from LC1D40A to D80A and 1 kg for LC1D80 and D95.

(3) BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/28).

(4) For these coil voltages, choose from TeSys D Green contactors. Same product ref. radical, just add BBE coil voltage code for 24 V DC, BNE for 24-60V AC/DC, EHE for 48-130 V AC/DC, KUE for 100-250 V AC/DC. Example: LC1D40ABBE.





LC1D123●●



LCD80A3●●

**3-pole contactors - Motor control up to 30 kW at 400 V, in category AC-3**

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )							Rated operational current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code
220 V	380 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	1000 V			
230 V	400 V				690 V				Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>

**Power and control connections by spring terminals**

kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A			
2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5		9	1	1	LC1D093●●
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5		12	1	1	LC1D123●●
4	7.5	9	9	10	10		18	1	1	LC1D183●●
5.5	11	11	11	15	15		25	1	1	LC1D253●●
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5		32 <sup>(2)</sup>	1	1	LC1D323●●

**Power connections by EverLink® BTR screw connectors <sup>(3)</sup> and control by spring terminals**

11	18.5	22	22	22	30	30	40	1	1	LC1D40A3●●
15	22	25	30	30	33	33	50	1	1	LC1D50A3●●
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC1D65A3●●
22	37	37	37	37	37	37	66	1	1	LC1D80A3●●

**Connection by Faston connectors**

These contactors are fitted with Faston connectors: 2 x 6.35 mm on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm on the coil and auxiliary terminals.  
For contactors LC1D09 and LC1D12 only, replace the figure **3** with a **9** in the references selected above.  
Example: **LC1D093●●** becomes **LC1D099●●**.

**Separate components**

**Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules:** see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

<sup>(1)</sup> LC1D09 to D32: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

**Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)**

**a.c. supply**

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440
LC1D09...D80A												
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7

**d.c. supply**

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
LC1D09...D32 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.7...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
LC1D40A...D65A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD

**Low consumption**

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
LC1D09...D32 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)								
U 0.8...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

<sup>(2)</sup> Must be wired with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables in parallel on the upstream side. On the downstream side, outgoing terminal block **LAD331** may be used (Quickfit technology, see page B1/18). When wired with a single cable, the product is limited to 25 A (11 kW/400 V motors).

<sup>(3)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference **LADALLEN4**, see page B8/28).



# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Product references

PB121354.eps



LC1D09●●

PB120891.eps



LC1D80A●●



Contactors

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

- (1) **LC1D09 to D80A**: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.  
**LC1D80 and D95**: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or 75 mm rail AM1 DL or screw fixing.  
**LC1 or LP1D80 to D95**: clip-on mounting on 75 mm rail AM1 DL or screw fixing.  
**LC1D115 and D150**: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm rails NSYS DR or screw fixing.
- (2) The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.160 kg from **LC1D09 to D38**, 0.075 kg from **LC1D40A to D80A** and 1 kg for **LC1D80 and D95**.
- (3) BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference **LADALLEN4**, see page B8/28).
- (4) Coordination tables according to the number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve, page A6/40.
- (5) 32 A with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables connected in parallel.
- (6) For these coil voltages, choose from TeSys D Green contactors. Same product ref. radical, just add BBE coil voltage code for 24 V DC, BNE for 24-60 V AC/DC, EHE for 48-130 V AC/DC, KUE for 100-250 V AC/DC. Example: **LC1D40ABBE**.

### 3-pole contactors - Load control from 25 to 200 A in category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight <sup>(2)</sup>
			Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	
<b>A</b>				<b>kg</b>
<b>Connection by screw clamp terminals</b>				
25	3	1	1	LC1D09●● 0.320 or LC1D12●● 0.325 LC1D18●● 0.330
32	3	1	1	LC1D25●● 0.370
40	3	1	1	LC1D32●● 0.375 or LC1D38●● 0.380
50	3	1	1	
<b>Connection by EverLink®, BTR screw connectors <sup>(3)</sup></b>				
60	3	1	1	LC1D40A●● 0.850
80	3	1	1	LC1D50A●● 0.855 or LC1D65A●● <sup>(4)</sup> 0.860 or LC1D80A●● <sup>(4)</sup> 0.860
<b>Connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors</b>				
125	3	1	1	LC1D80●● 1.590 or LC1D95●● <sup>(4)</sup> 1.610
200	3	1	1	LC1D115●● 2.500 or LC1D150●● <sup>(5)</sup> 2.500

### 3-pole contactors for connection by lugs

In the references selected above, insert a figure **6** before the voltage code.  
 Example: **LC1D09●●** becomes **LC1D096●●**.

### Standard control circuit voltages

(for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

#### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
<b>LC1D09...D150</b> (LC1D115 and D150 coils with built-in suppression device as standard)													
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7
<b>LC1D09...D65</b> (not available with "connection for lugs or bars")													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5				P5						
<b>LC1D80...D150</b>													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	S5
60 Hz	B6	-	E6	F6	-	M6	-	U6	Q6	-	-	R6	-

#### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
<b>LC1D09...D38</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.7...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
<b>LC1D40A...D65A</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	(6)	RD
<b>LC1 or LP1D80 and D95</b>											
U 0.85...1.1 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	JW	BW	CW	EW	-	SW	FW	-	MW	-	-
<b>LC1D115 and D150</b> (coils with built-in suppression device fitted as standard)											
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	-	BD	-	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
<b>Low consumption</b>											
Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250			
<b>LC1D09...D38</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.8...1.25 Uc	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL			

# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Product references



LC1D123●●



LC1D80A3●●

### 3-pole contactors - Load control from 16 to 80 A in category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight <sup>(2)</sup>
			Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	

A	Connection by spring terminals			kg	
16	3	1	1	LC1D093●● <sup>(3)</sup> or LC1D123●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.320 0.325
25	3	1	1	LC1D183●● <sup>(4)</sup> or LC1D253●● <sup>(5)</sup> or LC1D323●● <sup>(5)</sup>	0.335 0.325 0.325

### Power connections by EverLink® BTR screw connectors <sup>(6)</sup> and control by spring terminals

60	3	1	1	LC1D40A3●●	0.850
80	3	1	1	LC1D50A3●● <sup>(7)</sup> or LC1D65A3●● <sup>(7)</sup> or LC1D80A3●● <sup>(7)</sup>	0.855 0.860 0.860

### 3-pole contactors for connection by Faston connectors

These contactors are fitted with Faston connectors: 2 x 6.35 mm on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm on the coil terminals. For contactors LC1D09 and LC1D12 only, in the references selected from the previous page, insert a figure **9** before the voltage code. Example: **LC1D09●●** becomes **LC1D099●●**.

### Separate components

Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules: see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

a.c. supply													
Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
<b>LC1D09...D80A</b>													
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7
d.c. supply													
Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440		
<b>LC1D09...D32</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)													
U 0.7...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD		
<b>LC1D40A...D65A</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)													
U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD		
Low consumption													
Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250					
<b>LC1D09...D32</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)													
U 0.8...1.25 Uc	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL					

- For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.
- LC1D09 to D80A**: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.
  - The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.160 kg from **LC1D09 to D38** and 0.075 kg from **LC1D40A to D80A**.
  - 20 A with 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> cables connected in parallel.
  - 32 A with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables connected in parallel.
  - 40 A with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables connected in parallel.
  - BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference **LADALLEN4**, see page B8/28).
  - Coordination tables according to the number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve, page A6/40.

PB 121356 eps



LC1DT20●●

PB 121357 eps



LC1DT80A●●

PB 108321 eps



LC1D65008●●



Contactors

#### 4-pole contactors - Load control, 20 to 200 A in category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	Weight <sup>(2)</sup>

A kg

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals

20	4	–	1	1	LC1DT20●●	0.365
	2	2	1	1	LC1D098●●	0.365
25	4	–	1	1	LC1DT25●●	0.365
	2	2	1	1	LC1D128●●	0.365
32	4	–	1	1	LC1DT32●●	0.425
	2	2	1	1	LC1D188●●	0.425
40	4	–	1	1	LC1DT40●●	0.425
	2	2	1	1	LC1D258●●	0.425

#### Connection by EverLink®, BTR screw connectors

60	4	–	1	1	LC1DT60A●●	1.090
80	4	–	1	1	LC1DT80A●●	1.150

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

60	2	2	–	–	LC1D40008●●	1.440
					or LP1D40008●●	2.210
80	2	2	–	–	LC1D65008●●	1.450
					or LP1D65008●●	2.220
125	4	–	–	–	LC1D80004●●	1.760
					or LP1D80004●●	2.685
	2	2	–	–	LC1D80008●●	1.840
					or LP1D80008●●	2.910
200	4	–	–	–	LC1D115004●●	2.860

#### 4-pole contactors for connection by lugs or bars

In the references selected above, insert a figure 6 before the voltage code.

Example: LC1DT20●● becomes LC1DT206●●.

#### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

##### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
LC1D09...D150 and LC1DT20...DT80A (LC1D115 and D150 coils with built-in suppression device as standard)													
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	–
LC1D80...D115													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	S5
60 Hz	B6	–	E6	F6	–	M6	–	U6	Q6	–	–	R6	–

##### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
LC1D09...D25 and LC1DT20...DT40 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
LC1DT60A ...DT80A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	<sup>(3)</sup>	RD
LP1D40...D80											
U 0.85...1.1 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	JW	BW	CW	EW	–	SW	FW	–	MW	–	–
LC1D115 (coil with built-in suppression device as standard)											
U 0.75...1.2 Uc	–	BD	–	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD

##### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
LC1D09...D25 and LC1DT20...DT40 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)								
U 0.8...1.25 Uc	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

(1) LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

LC1D80 ~: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or 75 mm rail AM1DL or screw fixing.

LC1 or LP1D80 ~: clip-on mounting on 75 mm rail AM1DL or screw fixing.

LC1D115 and D150: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm rails NSYS DR or screw fixing.

(2) The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.160 kg from LC1D09 to D38, 0.075 kg from LC1DT60A and D80A and 1 kg for LC1D80.

(3) For these coil voltages, choose from TeSys D Green contactors. Same product ref. radical, just add BBE coil voltage code for 24 V DC, BNE for 24-60 V AC/DC, EHE for 48-130 V AC/DC, KUE for 100-250 V AC/DC. Example: LC1DT60ABBE.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Product references



LC1DT253●●



LC1DT80A3●●

#### 4-pole contactors - Load control, 20 to 80 A in category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code	Weight <sup>(2)</sup>
			Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	

**A** **kg**

Connection by spring terminals						
20	4	–	1	1	LC1DT203●●	0.380
	2	2	1	1	LC1D0983●●	0.380
25	4	–	1	1	LC1DT253●●	0.380
	2	2	1	1	LC1D1283●●	0.380
32	4	–	1	1	LC1DT323●●	0.425
	2	2	1	1	LC1D1883●●	0.425
40	4	–	1	1	LC1DT403●●	0.425
	2	2	1	1	LC1D2583●●	0.425

#### Connection by EverLink®, BTR screw connectors and control circuit by spring terminals

60	4	–	1	1	LC1DT60A3●●	1.090
80	4	–	1	1	LC1DT80A3●●	1.150

#### Separate components

Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules: see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

#### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

a.c. supply	Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
-------------	-------	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

LC1D09...D25 and LC1DT20...DT80A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	–
----------	----	----	----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---

#### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
-------	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

LC1D09...D25 and LC1DT20...DT40 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.7...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
-----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

LC1DT60A...80A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.75...1.25 Uc	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

#### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
-------	---	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LC1D09...D25 and LC1DT20...DT40 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.8...1.25 Uc	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL
-----------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

(1) LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

(2) The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.160 kg from LC1D09 to D38, 0.075 kg for LC1DT60A and DT80A.





LC1D09●●



LC1D25●●



LC1D80A●●



LC1D95●●

### Contactors conforming to UL and CSA standards (North American market) - 25 to 160 A

Standard power ratings of motors 50/60 Hz						Associated cable type 75 °C-Cu	UL continuous current	Type of contactor required Basic reference, to be completed
Single-phase 1 Ø		3-phase 3 Ø						
120 V	240 V	208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V			Fixing, connection <sup>(1)</sup>
HP	HP	HP	HP	HP	HP		A	

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals

1/3	1	2	2	5	7.5	AWG 18 - 10	25	LC1D09●●
0.5	2	3	3	7.5	10	AWG 18 - 10	25	LC1D12●●
1	3	5	5	10	15	AWG 18 - 8	32	LC1D18●●
2	3	7.5	7.5	15	20	AWG 14 - 6	40	LC1D25●●
2	5	10	10	20	25	AWG 14 - 6	50	LC1D32●● <sup>(2)</sup>
2	5	10	10	20	25	AWG 14 - 6	50	LC1D38●● <sup>(2)</sup>

#### Power connections by EverLink® BTR screw connectors and control by spring terminals

3	5	10	10	30	30	AWG 16 - 2	60	LC1D40A●●
3	7.5	15	15	40	40	AWG 16 - 2	70	LC1D50A●●
5	10	20	20	40	50	AWG 16 - 2	80	LC1D65A●●
5	10	20	20	40	50	AWG 16 - 2	80	LC1D80A●●

#### Connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

7.5	15	25	30	60	60	AWG 10 - 2	110	LC1D80●●
7.5	15	25	30	60	60	AWG 10 - 2	110	LC1D95●●
-	-	30	40	75	100	AWG 8-1/0	160	LC1D115●●
-	-	40	50	100	125	AWG 8-1/0	160	LC1D150●●

### Applications with High-Fault Short-Circuit ratings

High-fault short-circuit current ratings are: 100 kA (D09-80, D115-150) at 600 V with Class J fuses and 85 kA (D09-38), 100 kA (D40A-80, D115-150) at 480 V and 50 kA (D09-80, D115-150) at 600 V with circuit breakers.

#### Application example

For a 15 HP-230 V motor

Select a contactor type **LC1D50A**.

Information: the contactor rating selected corresponds to "size 2", the associated cable is type AWG3 75 °C-Cu.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

#### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	120	208	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	480	500	
<b>LC1D09...D150</b> (D115 and D150 coils with built-in suppression device as standard)																	
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	G7 <sup>(3)</sup>	LE7 <sup>(3)</sup>	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	T7 <sup>(3)</sup>	S7	
<b>LC1D09...D65</b> (not available with "connection for lugs or bars")																	
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5														P5
<b>LC1D80...D115</b>																	
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	G5	-	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	-	S5	
60 Hz	B6	-	E6	F6	-	G6	L6	M6	-	U6	Q6	-	-	R6	T6	-	

#### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
<b>LC1D09...D32</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.7...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
<b>LC1D40A...D65A</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	<sup>(4)</sup>	RD
<b>LC1D80 and D95</b>											
U 0.85...1.1 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
U 0.75...1.2 U <sub>c</sub>	JW	BW	CW	EW	-	SW	FW	-	MW	-	-
<b>LC1D115 and D150</b> (coils with built-in suppression device as standard)											
U 0.75...1.2 U <sub>c</sub>	-	BD	-	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD

#### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	72	110	220	250
<b>LC1D09...D38</b> (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)									
U 0.8...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	SL	FL	ML	UL

<sup>(1)</sup> **LC1D09 to D65A**: clip-on mounting on 35 mm L rail **NSYS DR** or screw fixing.

**LC1D80 and LC1D95**: clip-on mounting on 35 mm L rail **NSYS DR** or 75 mm L rail **AM1 DL** or screw fixing.

**LC1D115 and D150**: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm L rails **NSYS DR** or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> Versions with spring terminals **LC1D323** and **LC1D383** are not certified UL/CSA.

<sup>(3)</sup> Contactors **LC1D40A**, **50A**, **65A**, **80A**: for this coil voltage use is only on 60 Hz.

<sup>(4)</sup> For these coil voltages, choose from TeSys D Green contactors. Same product ref. radical, just add BBE coil voltage code for 24 V DC, BNE for 24-60 V AC/DC, EHE for 48-130 V AC/DC, KUE for 100-250 V AC/DC. Example: **LC1D40ABBE**.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Reversing contactors

### Product references



LC2D12●●



LC2D65A●●



LC2D1156●●

### 3-pole reversing contactors - Motors up to 75 kW / 400 V in category AC-3

Horizontally mounted - Pre-wired power connections.

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )								Rated opera- tional current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Contactors supplied with coil Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight ( <sup>2</sup> )
220 V	380 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	1000 V					
230 V	400 V				690 V						
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A				kg

With mechanical interlock, without electrical interlocking, for connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	-	9	1	1	LC2D09●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.687
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	-	12	1	1	LC2D12●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.697
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	-	18	1	1	LC2D18●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.707
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	-	25	1	1	LC2D25●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.787
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	-	32	1	1	LC2D32●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.797
9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	-	38	1	1	LC2D38●● <sup>(3)</sup>	0.807
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	-	40	1	1	LC2D40A●●	1.870
15	22	25	30	30	33	-	50	1	1	LC2D50A●●	1.880
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	-	65	1	1	LC2D65A●●	1.890
22	37	45	45	55	45	-	80	1	1	LC2D80●●	3.200
25	45	45	45	55	45	-	95	1	1	LC2D95●●	3.200

With mechanical interlock and electrical interlocking, for connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

30	55	59	59	75	80	65	115	1	1	LC2D115●●	6.350
40	75	80	80	90	100	75	150	1	1	LC2D150●●	6.400

Connection by lugs or bars

For reversing contactors LC2D09 to LC2D38, LC2D115 and LC2D150, in the references selected above, insert a figure **6** before the voltage code. Example: **LC2D09●●** becomes **LC2D096●●**.

To build a 40 to 65 A reversing contactor, for connection by lugs, order 2 contactors **LC1D●●A6** and mechanical interlock **LAD4CM** (see page B8/29).

### Component parts

**Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules:** see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

(1) LC2D09 to D65A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\perp$  rail **NSYS DR** or screw fixing.

LC2D80 and D95: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\perp$  rail **NSYS DR** or 75 mm  $\perp$  rail **AM1 DL** or screw fixing.

LC2D115 and D150: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\perp$  rail **NSYS DR** or screw fixing.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
LC2D09...D150 (D115 and D150 coils with built-in suppression device as standard)													
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7
LC2D80...D115													
50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	S5
60 Hz	B6	-	E6	F6	-	M6	-	U6	Q6	-	-	R6	-

d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
LC2D09...D38 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.7...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
LC2D40A...D65A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.75...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
Low consumption											
Volts ---	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250			
LC2D09...D38 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)											
U 0.8...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL			

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

(2) The weights indicated are for contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.330 kg for LC2D09 to D38, 0.150 kg for LC1D40A to D65A.

(3) For reversing contactors with electrical interlocking pre-wired at the factory, add suffix **V** to the references selected above. Example: **LC2D09P7** becomes **LC2D09P7V**.

**Note:** when assembling a reversing contactor, it is good practice to incorporate a 50 ms time delay.

PG106005 engr



LC2D123●●

### 3-pole reversing contactors - Motors up to 15 kW / 400 V in category AC-3

#### Pre-wired power connections.

Mechanical interlock without electrical interlocking.

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )	Rated operational current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Contactors supplied with coil Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code	Weight <sup>(2)</sup>
220 V 380 V 415 V 440 V 500 V 660 V 230 V 400 V			Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	

kW kW kW kW kW kW A kg

#### For connection by spring terminals

2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	9	1	1	LC2D093●●	0.687
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	12	1	1	LC2D123●●	0.697
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	18	1	1	LC2D183●●	0.707
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	25	1	1	LC2D253●●	0.787
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	32 <sup>(3)</sup>	1	1	LC2D323●●	0.797

#### Power connection by EverLink<sup>®</sup>, BTR screw connectors <sup>(4)</sup> and control by spring terminals

11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	1	1	LC2D40A3●●	1.870
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	1	1	LC2D50A3●●	1.880
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC2D65A3●●	1.890

#### For connection by Faston connectors

All power connections are to be made by the customer.

These contactors are fitted with Faston connectors: 2 x 6.35 mm on the power poles and 1 x 6.35 mm on the coil terminals.

For reversing contactors LC2D09 and LC2D12 only, in the references selected above, replace the figure 3 before the voltage code with a figure 9.

Example: LC2D093●● becomes LC2D099●●.

### Component parts

Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules: see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

<sup>(1)</sup> LC2D09 to D32: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

#### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
-------	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

#### LC2D09...D65A

50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	S7
----------	----	----	----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

#### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
-------	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

LC2D09...D32 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.7...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
-----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

LC2D40A...D65A (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.75...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

#### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
-------	---	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LC2D09...D32 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.8...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL
-----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/31 to B8/34.

<sup>(2)</sup> The weights indicated are for reversing contactors with a.c. control circuit. For d.c. or low consumption control circuit, add 0.330 kg for LC2D09 to D38, 0.150 kg for LC1D40A to D65A.

<sup>(3)</sup> Must be wired with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables in parallel on the upstream side. On the downstream side, outgoing terminal block LAD331 may be used (Quickfit technology, see page B1/18). When wired with a single cable, the product is limited to 25 A (11 kW/400 V motors).

<sup>(4)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/28).





# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Reversing contactors

### Product references

DB424874.eps



LC2D09●●●

DB424870.eps



LC2D40A●●●

TeSys D Green contactors have a dark grey casing and a 3-character code voltage.

### 3-pole reversing contactors - Motors up to 37 kW / 400 V in category AC-3

#### Pre-wired power connections

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3 ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )							Rated operational current in AC-3 440 V up to	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Contactors supplied with coil Partial reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code	Weight
220 V	380 V	415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	690 V				
230 V	400 V								Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>	
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A			kg

#### With mechanical interlock, without electrical interlocking, for connection by screw clamp terminals or Everlink BTR screw connectors <sup>(2) (3)</sup>

2.2	4	4	4	5.5	5.5	9	1	1	LC2D09●●●	0.783
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	12	1	1	LC2D12●●●	0.793
4	7.5	9	9	10	10	18	1	1	LC2D18●●●	0.803
5.5	11	11	11	15	15	25	1	1	LC2D25●●●	0.913
7.5	15	15	15	18.5	18.5	32	1	1	LC2D32●●●	0.923
9	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	38	1	1	LC2D38●●●	0.933
11	18.5	22	22	22	30	40	1	1	LC2D40A●●● <sup>(2)</sup>	2.154
15	22	25	30	30	33	50	1	1	LC2D50A●●● <sup>(2)</sup>	2.164
18.5	30	37	37	37	37	65	1	1	LC2D65A●●● <sup>(2)</sup>	2.174
22	37	37	37	37	37	66	1	1	LC2D80A●●● <sup>(2)</sup>	2.174

### Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules

See pages B8/22 to B8/28.

#### Coil voltage codes

##### AC/DC 24 V DC supply

Volts	24 (DC only)	24-60	48-130	100-250
<b>LC2D09...D32,</b>				
<b>LC2D40A ... D80A</b>				
U 0.85...1.1 Uc		BNE	EHE	KUE
<b>LC2D09...D38</b>				
U 0.8...1.2 Uc		BNE		
<b>LC2D40A ...D80A</b>				
U 0.8...1.2 Uc		BBE		

<sup>(1)</sup> LC2D09 to D80A: clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/28).

<sup>(3)</sup> Electrical interlocking is recommended when 2 orders (direct and reverse) could appeared in the same time.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Changeover contactors

### Product references

PB10324.eps



LC2DT20●●

PB121355.eps



LC2D115004●●



Contactors

#### 4-pole changeover contactor pairs - 20 to 200 A in category A-1

##### Pre-assembled. Pre-wired power connections

LC2DT20 to LC2DT40: mechanical interlock without electrical interlocking.

LC2D80004: order separately 2 auxiliary contact blocks LADN●1 to obtain electrical interlocking between the 2 contactors (see page B8/22).

For electrical interlocking incorporated in the mechanical interlock, please consult your Regional Sales Office.

LC2D115004: mechanical interlock with integral, pre-wired electrical interlocking.

##### For connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

Utilisation category AC-1 Non-inductive loads Maximum rated operational current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor		Contactors supplied with coil	Weight kg
			Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup> Fixing <sup>(2)</sup>	
A				
20	1	1	LC2DT20●●	0.730
25	1	1	LC2DT25●●	0.730
32	1	1	LC2DT32●●	0.850
40	1	1	LC2DT40●●	0.850
125	–	–	LC2D80004●●	3.200
200	–	–	LC2D115004●●	7.400

##### For connection by lugs or bars

20	1	1	LC2DT206●●	0.730
25	1	1	LC2DT256●●	0.730
32	1	1	LC2DT326●●	0.850
40	1	1	LC2DT406●●	0.850

##### For customer assembly

##### For connection by screw clamp terminals or connectors

60	1	1	LC1DT60A●● <sup>(3)</sup>	–
80	1	1	LC1DT80A●● <sup>(3)</sup>	–

##### For connection by lugs or bars

60	1	1	LC1DT60A6●● <sup>(3)</sup>	–
80	1	1	LC1DT80A6●● <sup>(3)</sup>	–

**Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules:** see pages B8/22 to B8/28.

**Note:** when assembling changeover contactor pairs, it is good practice to incorporate a 50 ms time delay.

<sup>(1)</sup> See note <sup>(1)</sup> on next page.

<sup>(2)</sup> LC2DT20 to LC2DT80: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\perp$  rail NSYS DR or screw fixing.

LC2D80: clip-on mounting on 35 mm  $\perp$  rail NSYS DR or 75 mm  $\perp$  rail AM1DL or screw fixing.

LC2D115: clip-on mounting on 2 x 35 mm  $\perp$  rails NSYS DR or screw fixing.

<sup>(3)</sup> For these operational currents, order 2 identical contactors and a mechanical interlock LAD4CM (see page B8/29).



Example of necessary components for customer assembly:  
2 x LC1DT80A3●● contactors + LAD4CM mechanical interlock

## 4-pole changeover contactor pairs for 20 to 80 A control in category AC-1

### Pre-assembled, for customer assembly

#### Pre-wired power connections, for connection by spring terminals.

Utilisation category AC-1 Non-inductive loads Maximum rated operational current ( $\theta \leq 60^\circ\text{C}$ )	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Contactors supplied with coil
		Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code
		Fixing <sup>(1)</sup>

A			
20	1	1	LC2DT203●●

#### Power connection by EverLink®, BTR screw connectors <sup>(2)</sup> and control by spring terminals

60	1	1	LC1DT60A3●● <sup>(3)</sup>
80	1	1	LC1DT80A3●● <sup>(3)</sup>

### Separate components

Auxiliary contact blocks and add-on modules: see pages B8/19 to B8/19.

### Standard control circuit voltages

(for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office)

#### a.c. supply

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230	240	380	400	415	440	500
-------	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

#### LC2DT20...DT40, LC2DT60A...DT80A

50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	-
----------	----	----	----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	---

#### LC2D80004...D115004

50 Hz	B5	D5	E5	F5	FE5	M5	P5	U5	Q5	V5	N5	R5	S5
-------	----	----	----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

60 Hz	B6	-	E6	F6	-	M6	-	U6	Q6	-	-	R6	-
-------	----	---	----	----	---	----	---	----	----	---	---	----	---

#### d.c. supply

Volts	12	24	36	48	60	72	110	125	220	250	440
-------	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

LC2DT20...DT40, LC1DT60...DT80 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.7...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	JD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	FD	GD	MD	UD	RD
-----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

#### Low consumption

Volts	5	12	20	24	48	110	220	250
-------	---	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LC2DT20...DT40 (coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode)

U 0.8...1.25 U <sub>c</sub>	AL	JL	ZL	BL	EL	FL	ML	UL
-----------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

For other voltages between 5 and 690 V, see pages B8/19 to B8/19.

<sup>(1)</sup> Clip-on mounting on 35 mm rail NSYSDR or screw fixing.

<sup>(2)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference LADALLEN4, see page B8/19).

<sup>(3)</sup> For these operational currents, order 2 identical contactors and a mechanical interlock LAD4CM (see page B8/19).





LC1DFK●●



LC1DGK●●, LC1DLK●●, LC1DMK●●



LC1DPK●●, LC1DTK●●



LC1DWK12●●

Dimensions, schemes:  
page B8/85

### Contactors for switching 3-phase capacitor banks (power factor correction)

Special contactors **LC1D●K** are designed for switching 3-phase, single or multiple-step capacitor banks (up to 6 steps). Over 6 steps, it is recommended to use chokes in order to limit the inrush current and thus improve the lifetime of the installation. The contactors conform to standards IEC 60070 and 60831, UL and CSA.

### Contactor applications

#### Specification

Contactors fitted with a block of early make poles and damping resistors, limiting the value of the current on closing to 60 I<sub>n</sub> max.

This current limitation increases the life of all the components of the installation, in particular that of the fuses and capacitors.

#### Operating conditions

Short-circuit protection must be provided by gI type fuses rated at 1.7...2 I<sub>n</sub>. It will ensure the service continuity of the whole installation in case of a capacitor contactor end of life

#### Maximum operational power

The power values given in the selection table below are for the following operating conditions:

Prospective peak current at switch-on	LC1D●K	200 I <sub>n</sub>
Maximum operating rate	LC1DFK, DGK, DLK, DMK	240 operating cycles/hour
	LC1DPK, DTK, DWK	100 operating cycles/hour
Electrical durability at nominal load	All contactor ratings	400 V 300 000 operating cycles
		690 V 200 000 operating cycles

Operational power at 50/60 Hz <sup>(1)</sup> θ ≤ 60 °C <sup>(2)</sup>				Instantaneous auxiliary contacts		Tightening torque on cable end	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(3)</sup>	Weight
230 V	400 V	440 V	690 V	N/O	N/C	N.m		kg
kVAR	kVAR	kVAR	kVAR				LC1DFK●●	0.430
7	12.5	12.5	21	1	2	1.7	LC1DFK●●	0.430
9.5	16.7	16.7	28.5	1	2	2.5	LC1DGK●●	0.450
11	20	21	33	1	2	2.5	LC1DLK●●	0.600
14	25	27	42	1	2	2.5	LC1DMK●●	0.630
17	30	32	50	1	2	5	LC1DPK●●	1.300
22	40	43	67	1	2	5	LC1DTK●●	1.300
35	63	67	104	1	2	9	LC1DWK12●●	1.650

#### Switching of multiple-step capacitor banks (with equal or different power ratings)

The correct contactor for each step is selected from the above table, according to the power rating of the step to be switched.

**Example:** 50 kVAR 3-step capacitor bank. Temperature: 50 °C and U = 400 V or 440 V.

One 25 kVAR step: contactor LC1DMK, one 15 kVAR step: contactor LC1DGK, and one 10 kVAR step: contactor LC1DFK.

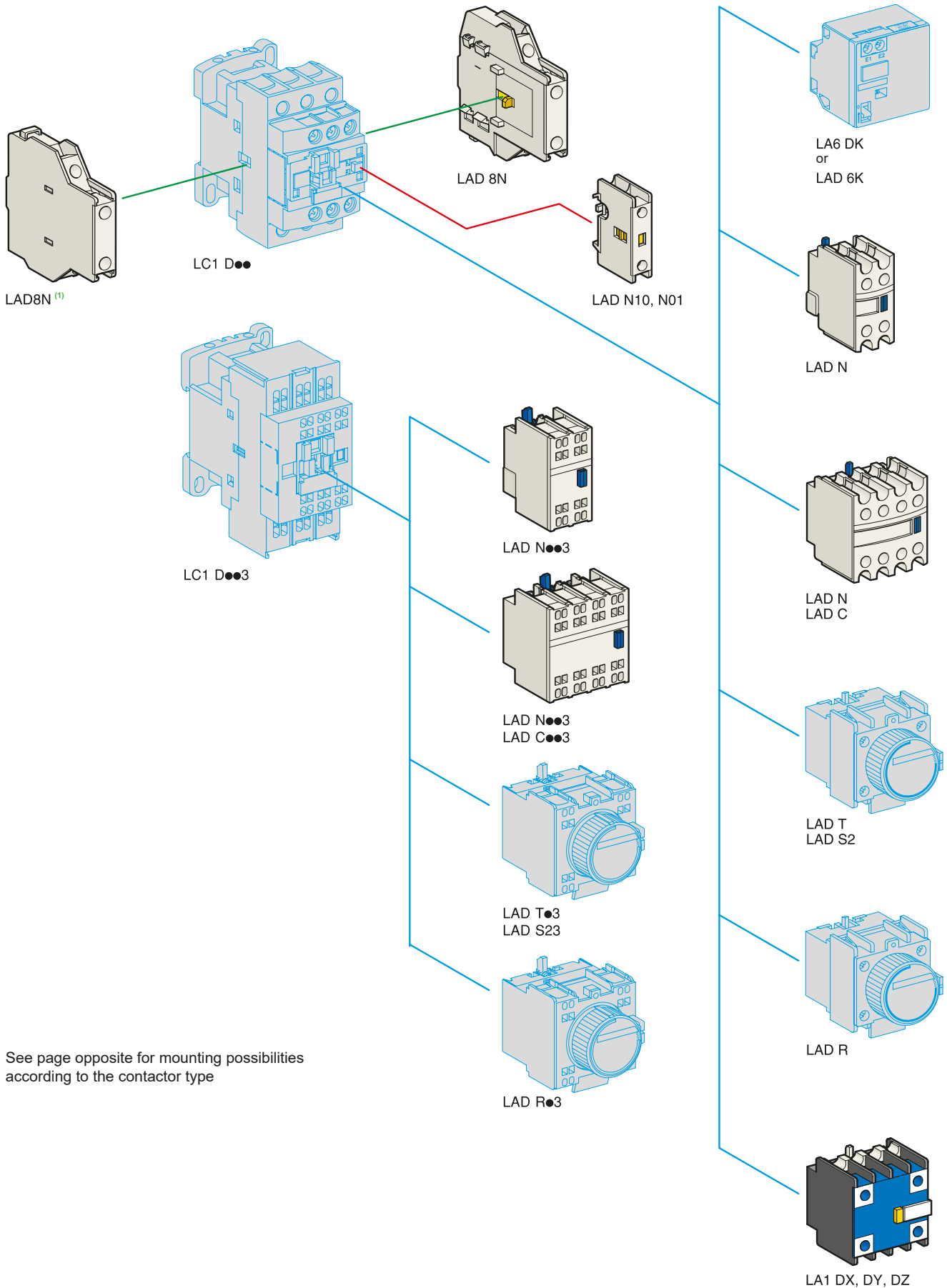
<sup>(1)</sup> Operational power of the contactor according to the scheme on the page opposite.

<sup>(2)</sup> The average temperature over a 24-hour period, in accordance with standards IEC 60070 and 60831 is 45 °C.

<sup>(3)</sup> Standard control circuit voltages (the delivery time is variable, please consult your Regional Sales Office):

Volts	24	48	110	120	220	230	240	380	400	415	440
50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	G7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7	N7	R7

Click [HERE](#) for access to online contactor selector



See page opposite for mounting possibilities according to the contactor type

(1) No left side mounting on TeSys D Green contactors.

# TeSys

## TeSys D contactors - Auxilliary contact blocks

### Product references



LADN11



LAD8N11



LA1DX●●, LA1DZ●●

### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by screw clamp terminals

For use in normal operating environments

Clip-on mounting	Number of contacts per block	Composition					Reference	
Front	1	-	-	-	1	-	LADN10	
		-	-	-	-	1	LADN01	
	2	-	-	-	1	1	LADN11	
		-	-	-	2	-	LADN20	
	4	-	-	-	-	2	LADN02	
		-	-	-	2	2	LADN22	LADN22S <sup>(4)</sup>
		-	-	-	1	3	LADN13	
		-	-	-	4	-	LADN40	
		-	-	-	-	4	LADN04	
		-	-	-	3	1	LADN31	
Side (contact blocks compatible with AC coil contactors only)	2	-	-	-	2	2	LADC22	
		-	-	-	1	1	LAD8N11	
	-	-	-	2	-	LAD8N20		
	-	-	-	-	2	LAD8N02		

### For terminal referencing conforming to EN 50012

Front on 3P contactors and 4P contactors 20 to 80 A	2	-	-	-	1	1	LADN11G
Front on 4P contactors 125 to 200 A	4	-	-	-	2	2	LADN22G
	2	-	-	-	1	1	LADN11P
	4	-	-	-	2	2	LADN22P

### With dust and damp protected contacts, for use in particularly harsh industrial environments

Front	2	-	2	-	-	-	LA1DX20
		1	1	-	-	-	LA1DX11
		2	-	-	-	-	LA1DX02
	4	-	2	2	-	-	LA1DY20 <sup>(2)</sup>
		-	2	-	2	-	LA1DZ40
		-	2	-	1	1	LA1DZ31

### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by lugs

This type of connection is not possible for blocks with 1 contact or blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks, add the figure 6 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN11 becomes LADN116.

### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by spring terminals

This type of connection is not possible for LAD8, LADN with 1 contact or blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other contact blocks, add the figure 3 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN11 becomes LADN113.

### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks for connection by Faston connectors

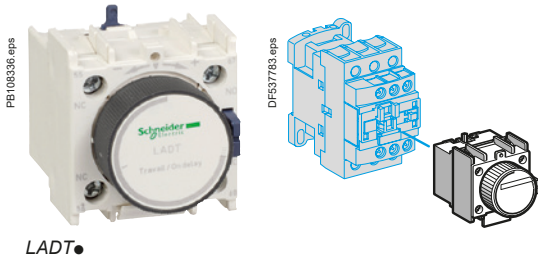
This type of connection is not possible for LAD8, LADN with 1 contact or blocks with dust and damp protected contacts. For all other contact blocks, add the figure 9 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADN11 becomes LADN119.

Maximum number of auxiliary contacts that can be fitted:

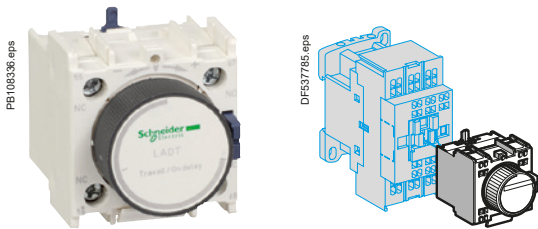
Contactors	Type	Number of poles and size	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts				Time delay Front mounted
			Side mounted	Front mounted			
				1 contact	2 contacts	4 contacts	
AC	3P	LC1D09...D38	1 on LH or 1 on RH side <sup>(1)</sup> and	-	1	or 1	or 1
AC/DC		LC1D40A...D80A	1 on LH or 1 on RH side	and	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D80 and D95 (50/60 Hz)	1 on each side	or	2	and 1	or 1
		LC1D80 and D95 (50 or 60 Hz)	1 on each side	and	2	and 1	or 1
		LC1D115 and D150	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1
	4P	LC1DT20...DT40	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1
		LC1DT60A and DT80A	1 on LH or 1 on RH side	and	-	1	or 1
		LC1D40008, D65008 and D80	1 on each side	or	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D115	1 on each side	and	1	or 1	or 1
DC	3P	LC1D09...D38	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D40A...D80A	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D80 and D95	-	1	or 1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D115 and D150	1 on LH side	and	-	1	or 1
	4P	LC1DT20...DT40	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1DT60A and DT80A	-	-	1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D40008, D65008 and D80	-	2	and 1	or 1	or 1
		LC1D115	1 on each side	-	and 1	or 1	or 1
LC <sup>(3) (5)</sup>	3P	LC1D09...D38	-	-	1	-	-
	4P	LC1DT20...DT40	-	-	1	-	-

(1) 1 on LH side for AC coils - 1 on RH side for AC/DC coils. (4) With red front face - for safety chain indication.  
 (2) Device fitted with 4 earth screen continuity terminals. (5) LA1D●●● dust & damp proof auxiliary contact blocks not allowed.  
 (3) LC: low consumption.

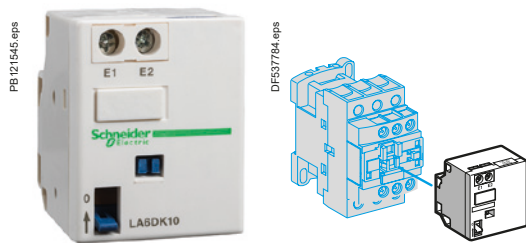




LADT●



LADT●.3



LAD6K10●

### Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by screw clamp terminals

Maximum number of auxiliary contact blocks that can be fitted per contactor, see page B8/22.  
Sealing cover to be ordered separately, see page B8/28.  
LADT0 and LADR0: with extended scale from 0.1 to 0.6 s.  
LADS2: with switching time of 40 ms ± 15 ms between opening of the N/C contact and closing of the N/O contact.

Clip-on mounting	Number of contacts	Time delay		Reference
		Type	Setting range	
Front	1 N/O + 1 N/C	On-delay	0...3 s	LADT0
			1...30 s	LADT2
			10...180 s	LADT4
		Off-delay	1...30 s	LADS2
			0...3 s	LADR0
			1...30 s	LADR2
		10...180 s	LADR4	

### Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by lugs

Add the figure 6 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT06.

### Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by spring terminals

Add the figure 3 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT03.

### Time delay auxiliary contact blocks for connection by Faston connectors

Add the figure 9 to the end of the references selected above. Example: LADT0 becomes LADT09.

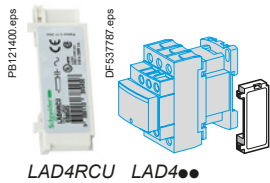
### Mechanical latch blocks <sup>(1)</sup>

Clip-on mounting	Unlatching control	For use on contactor	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the control voltage code <sup>(2)</sup>
Front	Manual or electric	LC1D09...D38 (∩ or ∩∩) <sup>(3)</sup>	LAD6K10●
		LC1DT20...DT40 (∩ or ∩∩)	
		LC1D40A...D80A (3 P ∩ or ∩∩)	LA6DK10●
		LC1DT60A and DT80A (4 P ∩ or ∩∩)	
		LC1D80...D150 (3 P ∩)	LA6DK20●
		LC1D80 and D115 (3 P ∩∩)	
		LC1D80 (4 P ∩)	
		LC1D80 and D115 (4 P ∩)	
		LP1D80 and LC1D115 (4 P ∩∩)	

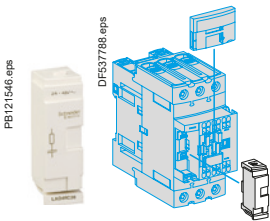
- <sup>(1)</sup> The mechanical latch block must not be powered up at the same time as the contactor. The duration of the control signal for the mechanical latch block and the contactor should be: ≥ 100 ms for a contactor operating on an a.c. supply, ≥ 250 ms for a contactor operating on a d.c. supply. Maximum impulse duration for the LAD6K10● mechanical latch block: 10 seconds.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office):

Volts	50/60 Hz	24	32/36	42/48	60/72	100	110/127	220/240	256/277	380/415
∩∩										
Code		B	C	E	EN	K	F	M	U	Q

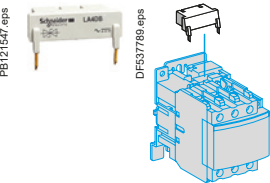
- <sup>(3)</sup> The DC, low consumption contactors (coil code ●L) are not compatible with the mechanical latch blocks LAD6K10●.



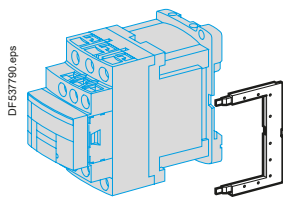
LAD4RCU LAD4●●



LAD4RC3●, LAD4V3●,  
LAD4D3U, LAD4T3●



LA4D●●



LAD4DDL or LAD4T●DL



LAD4DDL

### RC circuits (Resistor-Capacitor)

Effective protection for circuits highly sensitive to "high frequency" interference. For use only in cases where the voltage is virtually sinusoidal, i.e. less than 5 % total harmonic distortion. Voltage limited to 3 Uc max. and oscillating frequency limited to 400 Hz max. Slight increase in drop-out time (1.2 to 2 times the normal time).

Mounting	For use with contactor <sup>(1)</sup> Rating	Type		Reference
		V ~	V ---	
Clip-on side mounting <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	D09...D38 (3P) DT20...DT40	24...48	–	LAD4RCE
		50...127	–	LAD4RCG
		110...250	–	LAD4RCU
Clip-on front mounting <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	D40A...D65A (3P) DT60A...DT80A (4P)	24...48	–	LAD4RC3E
		50...127	–	LAD4RC3G
		110...240	–	LAD4RC3U
Screw fixing <sup>(4)</sup>	D80...D150 (3P) D40...D115 (4P)	380...415	–	LAD4RC3N
		24...48	–	LA4DA2E
		50...127	–	LA4DA2G
		110...240	–	LA4DA2U
		380...415	–	LA4DA2N

### Varistors (peak limiting)

Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max. Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks. Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

Clip-on side mounting <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	D09...D38 (3P) DT20...DT40	24...48	–	LAD4VE
		50...127	–	LAD4VG
		110...250	–	LAD4VU
Clip-on front mounting <sup>(3)(5)</sup>	D40A...D65A (3P) DT60A...DT80A (4P)	24...48	24...48	LAD4V3E
		50...127	50...127	LAD4V3G
		110...250	110...250	LAD4V3U
Screw fixing <sup>(4)</sup>	D80...D115 (3P) D80...D115 (4P)	24...48	–	LA4DE2E
		50...127	–	LA4DE2G
	110...250	–	LA4DE2U	
	D80...D95 (3P) D80 (4P)	–	24...48	LA4DE3E
		–	50...127	LA4DE3G
	–	–	110...250	LA4DE3U

### Flywheel diodes

No overvoltage or oscillating frequency. Increase in drop-out time (6 to 10 times the normal time).  
Polarised component.

Clip-on side mounting <sup>(5)</sup>	D09...D38 (3P), DT20...DT40	–	5...600	LAD4DDL
Clip-on front mounting <sup>(5)</sup>	D40A...D65A (3P), DT60A...DT80A (4P)	–	24...250	LAD4D3U
Screw fixing <sup>(4)</sup>	D80 and D95 (3P), D40...D80 (4P)	–	24...250	LA4DC3U

### Bidirectional peak limiting diodes

Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max.  
Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks.

Clip-on side mounting <sup>(3)</sup>	D09...D38 (3P) DT20...DT40 (4P) <sup>(2)</sup>	24	–	LAD4TB
		–	24	LAD4TBDL
		72	–	LAD4TS
		–	72	LAD4TSDL
		–	125	LAD4TGDL
		–	250	LAD4TUDL
Clip-on front mounting <sup>(3)</sup>	D40A...D65A (3P) DT60A...DT80A (4P) <sup>(2)</sup>	–	600	LAD4TXDL
		12...24	12...24	LAD4T3B
		25...72	25...72	LAD4T3S
		73...125	73...125	LAD4T3G
		126...250	126...250	LAD4T3U
		251...440	251...440	LAD4T3R
Screw fixing <sup>(4)</sup>	D80...D95 (3P) D40...D80 (4P)	12...24	–	LA4DB2B
		25...72	–	LA4DB2S
		–	24	LA4DB3B
		–	72	LA4DB3S
		–	–	–
		–	–	–

<sup>(1)</sup> For satisfactory protection, a suppressor module must be fitted across the coil of each contactor except for TeSys D Green (●●E coil), as surge protection is already embedded.

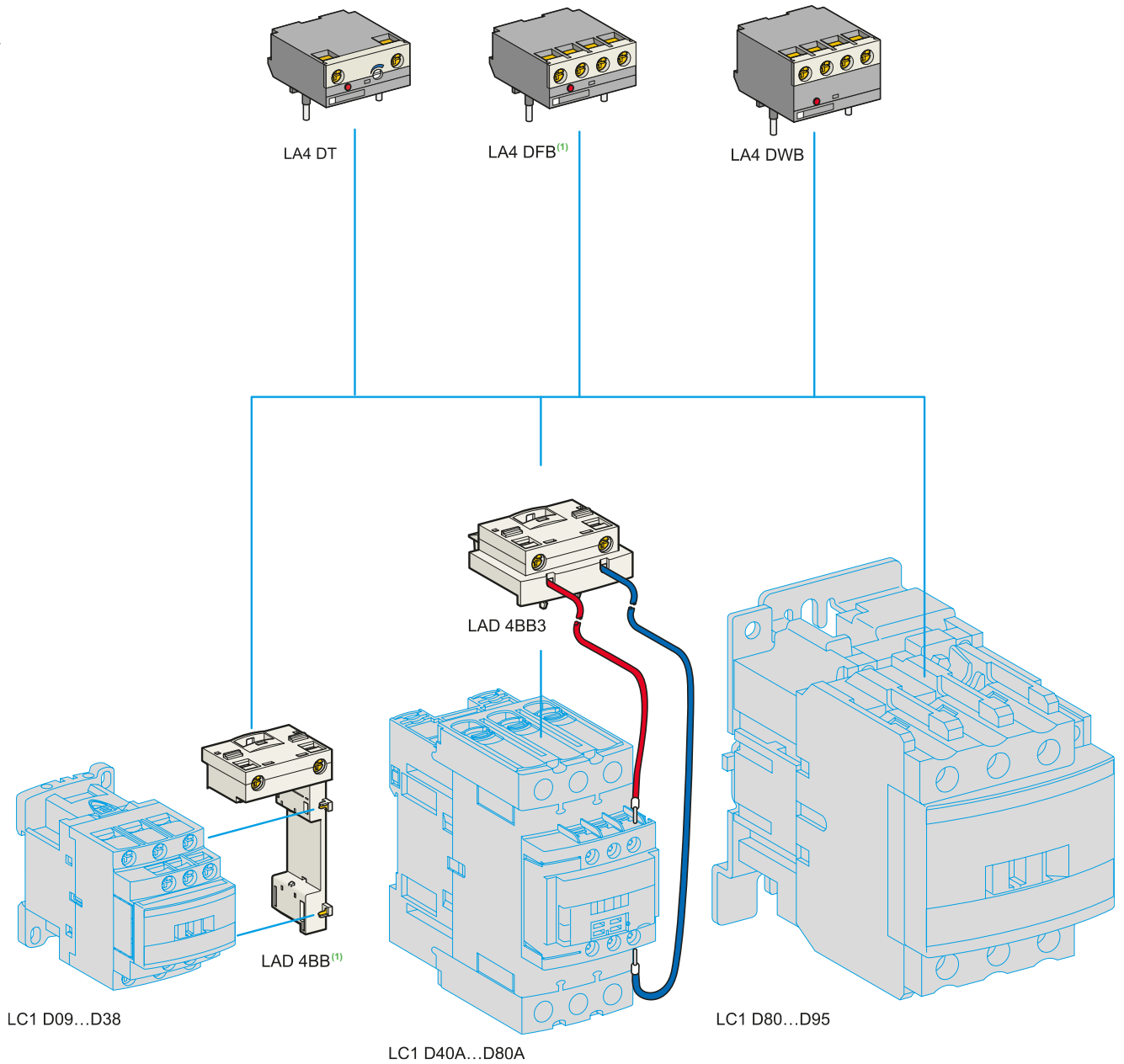
<sup>(2)</sup> From D09 to D65A and from LC1DT20 to DT80A, d.c., low consumption are fitted with a built-in bidirectional peak limiting diode suppressor as standard. This bidirectional peak limiting diode is removable and can therefore be replaced by the user. (See reference above). If a d.c. or low consumption contactor is used without suppression, the standard suppressor should be replaced with a blanking plug (reference LAD9DL for LC1D09 to D38 and LC1DT20 to DT40; reference LAD9DL3 for LC1D40A to D65A and LC1DT60A to DT80A).

<sup>(3)</sup> Clipping-on makes the electrical connection. The overall size of the contactor remains unchanged.

<sup>(4)</sup> Mounting at the top of the contactor on coil terminals A1 and A2.

<sup>(5)</sup> In order to install these accessories, the existing suppression device must first be removed.





Contactors

See page opposite for mounting possibilities according to the contactor type.

<sup>(1)</sup> For TeSys D with AC coil only.



PB121548.eps

LA4DT●●



PB121549.eps

LA4DFB



PB121550.eps

LA4DBL



PB121402.eps

LAD4BBVU



Contactors

#### Electronic serial timer modules <sup>(1)</sup>

- 3-pole contactors LC1D09 to D38: mounted using adapter LAD4BB, to be ordered separately, see below.
- 3-pole contactors LC1D40A to D65A: mounted using adapter LAD4BBB3, to be ordered separately, see below.
- 3-pole contactors LC1D80 to D150 and 4-pole contactors LC1D40 to D115: mounted directly across terminals A1 and A2 of the contactor.

#### On-delay type

Operational voltage ~		Time delay	Reference
24...250 V	100...250 V		
LC1D09...D80A (3P)	LC1D80...D150 (3P)	0.1...2 s	LA4DT0U
		1.5...30 s	LA4DT2U
		25...500 s	LA4DT4U

#### Interface modules

- 3-pole contactors LC1D09 to D38: mounted using adapter LAD4BB, to be ordered separately, see below.
- 3-pole contactors LC1D40A to D80A: mounted using adapter LAD4BBB3, to be ordered separately, see below.

#### Relay interface

Operational voltage ~		Supply voltage E1-E2 (---)	Reference
24...250 V			
LC1D09...D150 (3P)		24 V	LA4DFB

#### Static relay interface

Operational voltage ~		Supply voltage E1-E2 (---)	Reference
24...250 V	100...250 V		
LC1D09...D80A (3P)	LC1D80...D115 (3P)	24 V	LA4DWB

#### Adapter kit for low control signal

For use on contactors	Composition	Reference
LC1D40A...D80A (3P) <sup>(2)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 LAD4BB3 coil wiring adapter</li> <li>■ 1 LA4DFB relay interface module</li> </ul>	LA4DBL

#### Wiring adapters for coil retrofit of 3 pole contactors

##### For adapting existing wiring to a new product

For use on contactors		Reference	
LC1D09...D38	Without coil suppression	LAD4BB <sup>(3)</sup>	
	With coil suppression	~ 24...48 V	LAD4BBVE
		~ 50...127 V	LAD4BBVG
LC1D40A...80A	Without coil suppression	~ 110...250 V	LAD4BBVU
			LAD4BBB3

<sup>(1)</sup> For 24 V operation, the contactor must be fitted with a 21 V coil (code Z). See pages B8/31 to B8/34.

<sup>(2)</sup> The kit is compatible with a coil voltage of ~ 24 V to ~ 250 V (B7 to U7) and --- 24 V to --- 250 V (BD to UD).

<sup>(3)</sup> LAD4BB can not be used with 4 poles contactors.

# TeSys

## TeSys D contactors - Accessories

### Product references



LA9D3260



LA9D11550



LAD96570



LA9D11560



LA9D11570



LA9D80962



LA9D11567

### Accessories for main pole and control connections

Description		For use with contactors LC1		Sold in lots of	Unit reference
		~	...		
Connectors for cable, size (1 connector)	4-pole 10 mm <sup>2</sup>	DT20, DT25	DT20, DT25	1	LA9D92560
	3-pole 25 mm <sup>2</sup>	D09...D38	D09...D38	1	LA9D3260
EverLink® terminal block	3-pole	D40A...D80A	D40A...D80A	1	LA9D96560
Connectors for cables (2 connectors)	3-pole 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	D115, D150	D115, D150	1	LA9D115603
	4-pole 120 mm <sup>2</sup>	D115	D115	1	LA9D115604
Connectors for lug type terminals (2 connectors)	3-pole	D1156, D1506	D1156, D1506	1	LA9D115503
	4-pole	D1156	D1156	1	LA9D115504
Protective covers for connectors for lug type terminals	3-pole	D40A6...D80A6	D40A6...D80A6	1	LAD96570
		D1156, D1506	D1156, D1506	1	LA9D115703 <sup>(1)</sup>
	4-pole	D60A6...D80A6	D60A6...D80A6	1	LAD96580
		D1156, D1506	D1156, D1506	1	LA9D115704
IP 20 covers for lug type terminals (for mounting with circuit breakers GV3 P●●6 and GV3 L●●6)	3 poles	D40A6...D80A6	D40A6...D80A6	1	LAD96575
Links for parallel connection of	2 poles	D09...D38	D09...D38	10	LA9D2561
		DT20, DT25 (4P)	DT20, DT25 (4P)	10	LA9D1261
		DT32, DT40 (4P)	DT32, DT40 (4P)	10	LAD96061
	3 poles	D40A...D80A	D40A...D80A	1	LAD9P32
		D80, D95	D80, D95	2	LA9D80961
		D09...D38	D09...D38	10	LAD9P3 <sup>(2)</sup>
4 poles	D40A...D80A	D40A...D80A	1	LAD9P33	
	D80, D95	D80, D95	1	LA9D80962	
Staggered coil connection	-	D80	D80	10	LA9D09966
		D80, D95	D80, D95	10	LA9D8067
Control circuit take-off from main pole	-	D115, D150	D115, D150	10	LA9D11567
Spreaders for increasing the pole pitch to 45 mm		D115, D150	D115, D150	3	GV7AC03

<sup>(1)</sup> For 3-pole contactors: 1 set of 6 covers, for 4-pole contactors: 1 set of 8 covers.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Separate connecting bar for connecting 2 poles in parallel.

Contactors



#### Control Panel Technical Guide:

Mounting and wiring accessories for TeSys D, K, F - Star Delta, reverser, low-high speed control motor starters and changeover applications - Product references and details on all kits and wiring accessories.

> Ref. Document: CPTG011\_EN



> Click on QR code to download

#### Sets of contacts and arc chambers

Description	For contactor		Reference	
Sets of contacts	3-pole	LC1D115	LA5D1158031	
		LC1D150	LA5D150803	
Arc chambers	4-pole	LC1D115004	LA5D115804	
		3-pole	LC1D115	LA5D11550
			LC1D150	LA5D15050
	4-pole	LC1D115004	LA5D115450	

#### Power connection accessories

Terminal block	For supply to one or more GV2G busbar sets	<b>GV1G09</b>
Set of 63 A busbars	2 contactors LC1D09...D18 or D25...D38	<b>GV2G245</b>
	4 contactors LC1D09...D18 or D25...D38	<b>GV2G445</b>
Set of 115 A busbars for paralleling of contactors	2 contactors LC1D40A...D80A	<b>GV3G264</b>
	3 contactors LC1D40A...D80A	<b>GV3G364 <sup>(1)</sup></b>
Set of S-shape busbars	For circuit breakers GV3P●● and GV3L●● <sup>(3)</sup> and contactors LC1D40A...D73A	<b>GV3S</b>

#### Protection accessories

Description	Use	Sold in lots of	Reference
Miniature control circuit fuse holder	5 x 20 with 4 A-250 V fuse	<b>1</b>	<b>LA9D941</b>
Sealing cover	For LADT, LADR	<b>1</b>	<b>LA9D901</b>
Safety cover preventing access to the moving contact carrier	LC1D09...D80A and DT20...DT80A	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET1</b>
	Red cover (for safety chain indication)	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET1S</b>
	LC1D80 and D95	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET3</b>
	Red cover (for safety chain indication)	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET3S</b>
	LC1D115 and D150	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET4</b>
	Red cover (for safety chain indication)	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD9ET4S</b>

#### Marking accessories

Description	Use	Sold in lots of	Unit reference
Sheet of 64 blank legends, self-adhesive, 8 x 33 mm <sup>(2)</sup>	Contactors (except 4P) LC1D80...D115, LADN (4 contacts), LA6DK	<b>10</b>	<b>LAD21</b>
Sheet of 112 blank legends, self-adhesive, 8 x 12 mm <sup>(2)</sup>	LADN (2 contacts), LADT, LADR, LRD	<b>10</b>	<b>LAD22</b>
Sheet of 64 blank legends for marking using plotter or 8 x 33 mm engraver	Contactors (except 4P) LC1D80...D115, LAD (4 contacts), LA6DK	<b>10</b>	<b>LAD23</b>
Sheet of 440 blank legends for marking using plotter or 8 x 12 mm engraver	All products	<b>35</b>	<b>LAD24</b>
Marker holder snap-in, 8 x 22 mm	4-pole contactors, LC1D80...D115, LA6DK	<b>100</b>	<b>LA9D92</b>
Marker holder snap-in, 8 x 18 mm	LC1D09...D65A, LC1DT20...DT80A, LADN (4 contacts), LADT, LADR	<b>100</b>	<b>LAD90</b>
Bag of 300 blank legends self-adhesive, 7 x 21 mm	On holder LA9D92	<b>1</b>	<b>LA9D93</b>

#### Mounting accessories

Retrofit plate for screw fixing	For replacement of LC1D40 to D80 with LC1D40A to D80A	<b>1</b>	<b>LAD7X3</b>
Mounting plate	For replacement of LC1F115 or F150 with LC1D115 or D150	<b>1</b>	<b>LA9D730</b>
Size 4 Allen key, insulated, 1000 V	For use on contactors LC1D40A to LC1D150	<b>5</b>	<b>LADALLEN4</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> With this set of busbars, any one contactor can be supplied directly by its EverLink® double cage power terminal block. The other two contactors are supplied by the busbar set. The 115 A limitation is therefore applied to these two contactors. Example: 1 **LC1D65A** supplied directly + 1 contactor **LC1D65A** and 1 contactor **LC1D50A** supplied via the busbar set = 115 A. This combination is compatible with busbar set **GV3G364**.

<sup>(2)</sup> These legends are for sticking onto the safety cover of the contactors or add-on block, if fitted.

<sup>(3)</sup> With 73 A current limit for **GV3L73**, **GV3P73**.



GV2G245



GV1G09

GV3S



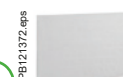
LA9D941



LAD9ET1



LAD9ET1S



LAD21...24

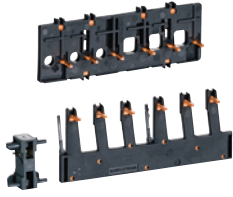


LAD90



LAD7X3

PB121375.eps



LAD9R1

PB121376.eps



LAD9R3

PB121377.eps



LA9D8069

PB112025.eps



LAD91217

PB121378.eps



LAD91218

### For 3-pole reversing contactors for motor control

Contactors with screw clamp terminals or connectors. Horizontally mounted, assembled by customer.

Description	For contactors <sup>(1)</sup> (2 identical contactors)	Reference
<b>Kits for assembly of reversing contactors</b>		
Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock <b>LAD9V2</b> with electrical interlocking <b>LAD9V1</b> ■ a set of power connections <b>LAD9V5</b> (parallel) and <b>LAD9V6</b> (reversing).	LC1D09 to D38	<b>LAD9R1V</b>
Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock <b>LAD9V2</b> without electrical interlocking ■ a set of power connections <b>LAD9V5</b> (parallel) and <b>LAD9V6</b> (reversing).	LC1D09 to D38	<b>LAD9R1</b>
Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock <b>LAD4CM</b> ■ a set of power connections <b>LA9D65A69</b> .	LC1D40A to D80A	<b>LAD9R3</b>

### Mechanical interlocks

Mechanical interlock with integral electrical interlocking	LC1D80 and D95 (~)	<b>LA9D4002</b>
	LC1D80 and D95 (---)	<b>LA9D8002</b>
	LC1D115 and D150	<b>LA9D11502</b>
Mechanical interlock without integral electrical interlocking	LC1D09 to D38	<b>LAD9V2</b>
	LC1D40A to D80A	<b>LAD4CM</b>
	LC1D80 and D95 (~)	<b>LA9D50978</b>
	LC1D80 and D95 (---)	<b>LA9D80978</b>

### Sets of power connections

Comprising: ■ a set of parallel bars ■ a set of reverser bars.	LC1D09 to D38 with screw clamp terminals or connectors	<b>LAD9V5 + LAD9V6</b>
	LC1D09...D32 with spring terminal connections	<b>LAD9V12 + LAD9V13 <sup>(2)</sup></b>
	LC1D40A to D80A	<b>LA9D65A69</b>
	LC1D80 and D95 (~)	<b>LA9D8069</b>
	LC1D80 and D95 (---)	<b>LA9D8069</b>
	LC1D115 and D150	<b>LA9D11569</b>

### For low-speed/high-speed starter

Description	For LC1D09... D38 contactors with connection type	Reference
Connection kit enabling reversing of low and high speed directions using a reversing contactor and a 2N/O + 2N/C main pole contactor	Screw clamps or connectors	<b>LAD9PVGW</b>
	Spring terminals	<b>LAD3PVGW</b>

### For star-delta starter

Description	For contactors	Reference	Without timer LADS2
Mounting kit comprising: ■ 1 time delay contact block <b>LADS2 (LC1D09...D80)</b> , ■ power circuit connections ( <b>LC1D09...D80</b> ), ■ hardware required for fixing the contactors onto the mounting plate ( <b>LC1D80</b> ).	LC1D09 to D38 <sup>(3)</sup>	<b>LAD91217</b>	<b>LAD91218</b>
	LC1D09 to D38 <sup>(4)</sup>	<b>LAD93217</b>	<b>LAD93218</b>
	LC1D40A to D65A	<b>LAD9SD3</b>	-
	LC1D80	<b>LA9D8017</b>	-
Equipment mounting plates	LC1D09 to D38	<b>LA9D12974</b>	
	LC1D40A and D50A	-	
	LC1D80	<b>LA9D80973</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup> To order the 2 contactors: see pages B8/9 and B8/15.

<sup>(2)</sup> To assemble a reversing contactor with spring terminal connections, the following components must be ordered:  
- 1 mechanical interlock **LAD9V2**,

- 1 upstream power connection kit and 1 downstream power connection kit.

Upstream power connection kit **LAD9V10**: installed in the Quickfit system with power connection module **LAD34**.

(If module **LAD34** is not used, replace **LAD9V10** with **LAD9V12**).

Downstream power connection kit **LAD9V11**: installed in the Quickfit system with outgoing terminal block **LAD331**.

(If **LAD331** is not used, replace **LAD9V11** with **LAD9V13**).

<sup>(3)</sup> For assembly of 3 contactors of the same physical size (depth).

<sup>(4)</sup> For assembly of 3 contactors with star contactor physically smaller (depth).



### Control Panel Technical Guide:

Mounting and wiring accessories for TeSys D, K, F - Star Delta, reverser, low-high speed control motor starters and changeover applications - Product references and details on all kits and wiring accessories.

> Ref. Document: CPTG011\_EN



> Click on QR code to download



# TeSys

## TeSys D contactors - Assembly kits

### Product references

PB121379.eps



LADT9R1V

PB121381.eps



LA9D50978



PB121380.eps



LA9D8070

#### For 4-pole changeover contactor pairs (3-phase distribution + neutral)

Contactors with screw clamp terminals or connectors. Horizontally mounted, assembled by customer.

Description	For contactors <sup>(1)</sup> (2 identical contactors)	Reference
-------------	---	-----------

#### Kits for assembly of changeover contactor pairs

Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock LAD9V2 with electrical interlocking LAD9V1, ■ a set of power connections (changeover) LAD9V7.	LC1DT20 to DT40 with screw clamps or connectors	LADT9R1V
--	---	----------

Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock LAD9V2 without electrical interlocking, ■ a set of power connections (changeover) LAD9V7.	LC1DT20 to DT40 with screw clamps or connectors	LADT9R1
--	---	---------

#### Mechanical interlocks

With integral electrical interlocking	LC1D80004	LA9D4002
	LP1D80004	LA9D8002
	LC1D115004	LA9D11502
Without integral electrical interlocking	LC1DT20 to DT40 with screw clamps or connectors	LAD9V2 <sup>(2)</sup>
	LC1DT203 to DT403 with spring terminals	LAD9V2 <sup>(2)</sup>
	LC1DT60A and DT80A	LAD4CM
	LC1D80004	LA9D50978
	LP1D80004	LA9D80978

#### Sets of power connections

Comprising a set of parallel bars	LC1D80004	LA9D8070
	LP1D80004	LA9D8070
	LC1D115004	LA9D11570
	LC1DT203 to DT403 with spring terminals	LAD9V9
	LC1D80004	LA9D8070 <sup>(2)</sup>
	LP1D80004	LA9D8070 <sup>(2)</sup>

#### For 3-pole changeover contactor pairs

Contactors with screw clamp terminals or connectors. Horizontally mounted, assembled by customer.

Description	For contactors <sup>(1)</sup> (2 identical contactors)	Reference
-------------	---	-----------

#### Kits for assembly of changeover contactor pairs

Kit comprising: ■ a mechanical interlock LAD4CM ■ a set of parallel bars LA9D65A6	LC1D40A...D80A	LAD9R3S
---	----------------	---------

#### Mechanical interlocks

Without integral electrical interlocking	LC1D40A...D80A	LAD4CM
With integral electrical interlocking	LC1D115 and D150	LA9D11502

#### Sets of power connections

Comprising a set of parallel bars	LC1D40A...D80A	LA9D65A6
	LC1D115 and D150	LA9D11571

(1) To order the 2 contactors: see pages B8/9 and B8/15.

(2) Order 2 contact blocks LADN●1 to build the electrical interlock, see page B8/22.

Contactor

PB121382.eps



LAD9R3S



#### Control Panel Technical Guide:

Mounting and wiring accessories for TeSys D, K, F - Star Delta, reverser, low-high speed control motor starters and changeover applications - Product references and details on all kits and wiring accessories.

> Ref. Document: CPTG011\_EN



> Click on QR code to download



LXD1●●

## a.c coils for ~ contactors LC1D09...D38 and LC1DT20...DT40

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

■ inrush (cos  $\phi$  = 0.75) 70 VA,

■ sealed (cos  $\phi$  = 0.3) 50 Hz: 7 VA, 60 Hz: 7.5 VA.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 60$  °C): 50 Hz: 0.8...1.1 Uc, 60 Hz: 0.85...1.1 Uc.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference <sup>(1)</sup>
V	$\Omega$	H	50/60 Hz
12	1.33	0.05	LXD1J7
21 <sup>(2)</sup>	4.17	0.17	LXD1Z7
24	5.37	0.22	LXD1B7
32	10.1	0.39	LXD1C7
36	12.8	0.49	LXD1CC7
42	17	0.67	LXD1D7
48	21.7	0.87	LXD1E7
60	34.6	1.4	LXD1EE7
100	100.4	3.8	LXD1K7
110	124.1	4.6	LXD1F7
115	129.8	5	LXD1FE7
120	150.6	5.4	LXD1G7 <sup>(3)</sup>
127	158.5	6.1	LXD1FC7
200	410.7	15	LXD1L7
208	430.4	16	LXD1LE7 <sup>(3)</sup>
220	515.4	18	LXD1M7 <sup>(4)</sup>
230	538.6	20	LXD1P7
240	562.3	22	LXD1U7
277	800.7	29	LXD1W7 <sup>(3)</sup>
380	1551	55	LXD1Q7 <sup>(5)</sup>
400	1633	60	LXD1V7
415	1694	65	LXD1N7
440	1993	73	LXD1R7
480	2398	87	LXD1T7 <sup>(3)</sup>
500	2499	95	LXD1S7
575	3294	125	LXD1SC7
600	3810	136	LXD1X7
660	4656	165	LXD1YC7
690	5020	180	LXD1Y7

<sup>(1)</sup> The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.

<sup>(2)</sup> Voltage for special coils fitted in contactors with serial timer modules, with 24 V supply.

<sup>(3)</sup> Coil for use only on 60 Hz.

<sup>(4)</sup> Suitable for use on 230 V / 50 Hz. In this case, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor (see page B8/60 and B8/62).

<sup>(5)</sup> Suitable for use on 400 V / 50 Hz. In this case, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor (see page B8/60 and B8/62).



LXD3●●

## a.c coils for ~ contactors LC1D40A...D80A, LC1DT60A and LC1DT80A

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

- inrush ( $\cos \phi = 0.75$ ) 160 VA,
- sealed ( $\cos \phi = 0.3$ ) 50 Hz: 15 VA, 60 Hz: 15 VA.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 60$  °C): 50 Hz: 0.8...1.1 Uc, 60 Hz: 0.85...1.1 Uc.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10\%$	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference <sup>(1)</sup>
V	$\Omega$	H	
12	0.49	0.03	<b>LXD3J5</b> <sup>(2)</sup>
24	1.98	0.12	<b>LXD3B7</b>
32	3.76	0.22	<b>LXD3C7</b>
42	6.18	0.37	<b>LXD3D7</b>
48	7.97	0.48	<b>LXD3E7</b>
100	37.63	2.07	<b>LXD3K7</b>
110	42.28	2.50	<b>LXD3F7</b>
115	48.76	2.74	<b>LXD3FE7</b>
120	37.63	2.07	<b>LXD3G7</b> <sup>(5)</sup>
127	60.29	3.34	<b>LXD3FC7</b>
200	149	8.27	<b>LXD3L7</b>
208	105	6.22	<b>LXD3LE7</b> <sup>(5)</sup>
220	182	10	<b>LXD3M7</b> <sup>(3)</sup>
230	192	10.9	<b>LXD3P7</b>
240	202	11.9	<b>LXD3U7</b>
277	193	11	<b>LXD3W7</b> <sup>(5)</sup>
380	512	29.9	<b>LXD3Q7</b> <sup>(4)</sup>
400	607	33.1	<b>LXD3V7</b>
415	635	35.6	<b>LXD3N7</b>
440	682	40.1	<b>LXD3R7</b>
480	607	33.1	<b>LXD3T7</b> <sup>(5)</sup>
500	878	51.7	<b>LXD3S7</b>
575	1238	68.4	<b>LXD3SC7</b>
600	1304	74.5	<b>LXD3X7</b>
660	1593	90.1	<b>LXD3YC7</b>
690	1683	98.5	<b>LXD3Y7</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.

<sup>(2)</sup> This coil can only be used on 50 Hz.

<sup>(3)</sup> Suitable for use on 230 V / 50 Hz. In this case, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor (see page B8/60 and B8/62).

<sup>(4)</sup> Suitable for use on 400 V / 50 Hz. In this case, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor (see page B8/60 and B8/62).

<sup>(5)</sup> This coil can only be used on 60 Hz.



PB121385.eps



LX1D6●●

## a.c coils for 3 or 4-pole contactors LC1D40, D50, D65, D80, D95

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

- inrush ( $\cos \phi = 0.75$ ) 50 Hz: 200 VA, 60 Hz: 220 VA
- sealed ( $\cos \phi = 0.3$ ) 50 Hz: 20 VA, 60 Hz: 22 VA.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 55$  °C): 0.85... 1.1 Uc.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit H	Reference (1)	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %		Inductance of closed circuit H	Reference (1)
				$\Omega$	$\Omega$		
V	$\Omega$	H		$\Omega$	H		
50 Hz							
24	1.4	0.09	LX1D6B5	1.05	0.06		LX1D6B6
32	2.6	0.16	LX1D6C5	–	–		–
42	4.4	0.27	LX1D6D5	–	–		–
48	5.5	0.35	LX1D6E5	4.2	0.23		LX1D6E6
110	31	1.9	LX1D6F5	22	1.2		LX1D6F6
115	31	1.9	LX1D6FE5	–	–		–
120	–	–	–	28	1.5		LX1D6G6
127	41	2.4	LX1D6G5	–	–		–
208	–	–	–	86	4.3		LX1D6L6
220	–	–	–	98	4.8		LX1D6M6
220/230	127	7.5	LX1D6M5	–	–		–
230	133	8.1	LX1D6P5	–	–		–
240	152	8.7	LX1D6U5	120	5.7		LX1D6U6
256	166	10	LX1D6W5	–	–		–
277	–	–	–	157	8		LX1D6W6
380	–	–	–	300	14		LX1D6Q6
380/400	381	22	LX1D6Q5	–	–		–
400	411	25	LX1D6V5	–	–		–
415	463	26	LX1D6N5	–	–		–
440	513	30	LX1D6R5	392	19		LX1D6R6
480	–	–	–	480	23		LX1D6T6
500	668	38	LX1D6S5	–	–		–
575	–	–	–	675	33		LX1D6S6
600	–	–	–	775	36		LX1D6X6
660	1220	67	LX1D6Y5	–	–		–

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

- inrush ( $\cos \phi = 0.75$ ) 50/60 Hz: 245 VA at 50 Hz
- sealed ( $\cos \phi = 0.3$ ) 50/60 Hz: 26 VA at 50 Hz.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 55$  °C): 0.85... 1.1 Uc.

50/60 Hz						
24	–	–	–	1.22	0.08	LX1D6B7
42	–	–	–	3.5	0.25	LX1D6D7
48	–	–	–	5	0.32	LX1D6E7
110	–	–	–	26	1.7	LX1D6F7
115	–	–	–	–	–	LX1D6FE7
120	–	–	–	32	2	LX1D6G7
220/230 (2)	–	–	–	102	6.7	LX1D6M7
230	–	–	–	115	7.7	LX1D6P7
230/240 (3)	–	–	–	131	8.3	LX1D6U7
380/400 (4)	–	–	–	310	20	LX1D6Q7
400	–	–	–	349	23	LX1D6V7
415	–	–	–	390	24	LX1D6N7
440	–	–	–	410	27	LX1D6R7

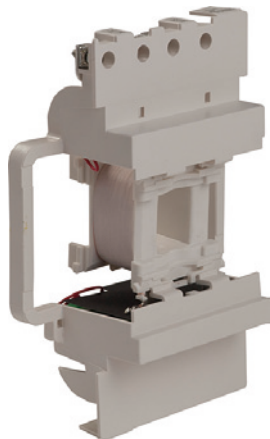
(1) The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.

(2) For use on 230 V / 50 Hz, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor, see page B8/60 and B8/62. This coil can be used on 240 V at 60 Hz.

(3) This coil can be used on 220/240 V at 50 Hz and on 240 V only at 60 Hz.

(4) For use on 400 V / 50 Hz, apply a coefficient of 0.6 to the mechanical durability of the contactor, see page B8/60 and B8/62.

PE121366.eps



LX1D8●●

## a.c coils for 3 or 4-pole contactors LC1D115

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

- inrush (cos  $\phi$  = 0.8) 50 or 60 Hz: 300 VA
- sealed (cos  $\phi$  = 0.3) 50 or 60 Hz: 22 VA.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 55$  °C): 0.85...1.1 Uc.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference (1)	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference (1)
V	$\Omega$	H		$\Omega$	H	
			<b>50 Hz</b>	<b>60 Hz</b>		
24	1.24	0.09	LX1D8B5	0.87	0.07	LX1D8B6
32	2.14	0.17	LX1D8C5	–	–	–
42	3.91	0.28	LX1D8D5	–	–	–
48	4.51	0.36	LX1D8E5	3.91	0.28	LX1D8E6
110	26.53	2.00	LX1D8F5	19.97	1.45	LX1D8F6
115	26.53	2.00	LX1D8FE5	–	–	–
120	–	–	–	24.02	1.70	LX1D8G6
127	32.75	2.44	LX1D8FC5	–	–	–
208	–	–	–	67.92	5.06	LX1D8L6
220	104.77	7.65	LX1D8M5	79.61	5.69	LX1D8M6
230	104.77	8.29	LX1D8P5	–	–	–
240	125.25	8.89	LX1D8U5	97.04	6.75	LX1D8U6
277	–	–	–	125.75	8.89	LX1D8W6
380	338.51	22.26	LX1D8Q5	243.07	17.04	LX1D8Q6
400	368.43	25.55	LX1D8V5	–	–	–
415	368.43	27.65	LX1D8N5	–	–	–
440	441.56	30.34	LX1D8R5	338.51	22.26	LX1D8R6
480	–	–	–	368.43	25.55	LX1D8T6
500	566.62	38.12	LX1D8S5	–	–	–

## a.c coils for 3 or 4-pole contactors LC1D115, LC1D150

### Specifications

Average consumption at 20 °C:

- inrush: cos  $\phi$  = 0.9 - 280 to 350 VA
- sealed: cos  $\phi$  = 0.9 - 2 to 18 VA.

Operating range ( $\theta \leq 55$  °C): 0.8...1.15 Uc.

Coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, class B.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference (1)	Average resistance at 20 °C $\pm 10$ %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference (1)
V	$\Omega$	H		$\Omega$	H	
<b>50/60 Hz</b>						
24	–	–	–	147	3.03	LX1D8B7
32	–	–	–	301	8.28	LX1D8C7
42	–	–	–	498	13.32	LX1D8D7
48	–	–	–	1061	24.19	LX1D8E7
110	–	–	–	4377	109.69	LX1D8F7
115	–	–	–	4377	109.69	LX1D8FE7
120	–	–	–	4377	109.69	LX1D8G7
127	–	–	–	6586	152.65	LX1D8FC7
208	–	–	–	10 895	260.15	LX1D8LE7
220	–	–	–	9895	210.72	LX1D8M7
230	–	–	–	9895	210.72	LX1D8P7
240	–	–	–	9895	210.72	LX1D8U7
277	–	–	–	21 988	533.17	LX1D8UE7
380	–	–	–	21 011	482.42	LX1D8Q7
400	–	–	–	21 011	482.42	LX1D8V7
415	–	–	–	21 011	482.42	LX1D8N7
440	–	–	–	21 501	507.47	LX1D8R7
480	–	–	–	32 249	938.41	LX1D8T7
500	–	–	–	32 249	938.41	LX1D8S7

(1) The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.

**d.c. coils for 3-pole contactors LC1D80 or 4-pole contactors LP1D80**

**Specifications**

Average consumption: 22 W.

Operating range: 0.85...1.1 Uc.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10%	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Weight
V	Ω	H		kg
12	6.6	0.46	LX4D7JD	0.680
24	27	1.89	LX4D7BD	0.680
36	57	4	LX4D7CD	0.680
48	107	7.5	LX4D7ED	0.680
60	170	11.9	LX4D7ND	0.680
72	230	16.1	LX4D7SD	0.680
110	564	39.5	LX4D7FD	0.680
125	718	50.3	LX4D7GD	0.680
220	2215	155	LX4D7MD	0.680
250	2850	200	LX4D7UD	0.680
440	9195	640	LX4D7RD	0.680

<sup>(1)</sup> The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.

PB121387\_4eps



LX4D7D

## d.c. coils for contactors LC1D115, D150

### Specifications

Consumption: inrush 270 to 365 W, sealed 2.4 to 5.1 W.

Operating range: 0.75...1.2 Uc.

Coils with integral suppression device fitted as standard, class B.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10 %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Weight
V	Ω	H		kg
24	147	3.03	LX4D8BD	0.300
48	1061	24.19	LX4D8ED	0.300
60	1673	38.44	LX4D8ND	0.300
72	2500	56.27	LX4D8SD	0.300
110	4377	109.69	LX4D8FD	0.300
125	6586	152.65	LX4D8GD	0.300
220	9895	210.72	LX4D8MD	0.300
250	18 022	345.40	LX4D8UD	0.300
440	21 501	684.66	LX4D8RD	0.300



LX4D8D

## d.c. coils for 3-pole contactors LC1D80 or 4-pole contactors LP1D80

### Specifications

Wide range coils for specific applications

Average consumption: 23 W.

Operating range: 0.75 to 1.2 Uc.

Coils with "TH" treatment as standard.

Control circuit voltage Uc	Average resistance at 20 °C ± 10 %	Inductance of closed circuit	Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Weight
V	Ω	H		kg
12	6.2	0.49	LX4D7JW	0.680
24	23.5	1.75	LX4D7BW	0.680
36	51.9	4.18	LX4D7CW	0.680
48	94.2	7	LX4D7EW	0.680
72	204	15.7	LX4D7SW	0.680
110	483	36	LX4D7FW	0.680
220	1922	144	LX4D7MW	0.680

<sup>(1)</sup> The last 2 digits in the reference represent the voltage code.



LX4D7

# TeSys

## TeSys SK Mini-contactors

### Product references



LC1SK06



LA1SK10

- Width of contactor 27 mm.
- Mounting on 35 mm rail.
- Screw clamp terminals.

#### Mini-contactors for motor in category AC-3

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50/60 Hz in category AC-3 <sup>(1)</sup>	Rated operational voltage in AC-3 up to 400 V	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference. Complete with code indicating control circuit voltage <sup>(2)</sup>
220 V 380 V 660 V 230 V 415 V 690 V				
kW	kW	kW	A	
1.1	2.2	2.2	6	2
				–
				–
				LC1SK0600●●

#### Mini-contactors for motor in category AC-1

Non inductive loads maximum current ( $\theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$ ) utilisation category AC-1	Control circuit supply	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference. Complete with code indicating control circuit voltage <sup>(2)</sup>
A				
12	a.c.	2	–	–
	d.c.	2	–	–
				LC1SK0600●●
				LP1SK0600●●

#### Add-on block with 1 power pole (for 3-phase circuits)

For use on contactor	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Reference
LC1SK06	1	1	–
clip-on front mounting			
	1	–	1
			LA1SK10
			LA1SK01

**Note:** Auxiliary contact blocks and coil suppressor module, see next page.

(1) For use in AC-3 category and 3-phase circuits, an LA1SK●● auxiliary contact block should be ordered separately for mounting on the contactor.

(2) Standard control circuit voltages (variable delivery times, please consult your Regional Sales Office):

#### Mini-contactors LC1SK

Volts ~	24	48	110	120	220	230	240	380	400
50/60 Hz									
Code	B7	E7	F7	G7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7

#### Mini-contactors LP1SK

Volts ~	12	24	36	48	72
Code	JD	BD	CD	ED	SD

# TeSys

## TeSys SK Mini-contactors - Contact blocks

### Product references




LA1SK●●



LA4SK●1●

#### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks

##### Clip-on front mounting

For use on contactor	Maximum number of blocks per contactor	Composition	Reference
LC1SK06	1	 2 –	LA1SK20
		– 2	LA1SK02
		1 1	LA1SK11

#### Coil suppressor modules

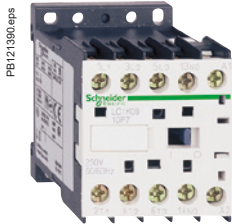
##### Clip-on fixing and electrical connection on right-hand side, without use of tools

For use on contactors	Type	For voltages	Sold in lots of	Unit reference
LC1SK06 and LP1SK06	Varistor <sup>(1)</sup>	~ and ≍ 24 V...48 V	10	LA4SKE1E
		~ and ≍ 110 V...250 V	10	LA4SKE1U
	Diode <sup>(2)</sup>	≍ 24 V...250 V	10	LA4SKC1U

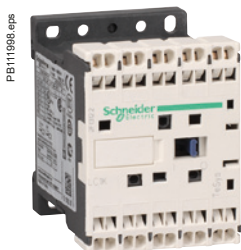
<sup>(1)</sup> Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max. Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks. Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

<sup>(2)</sup> No overvoltage or oscillating frequency. Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

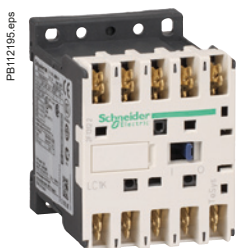




LC1K0910●●



LC1K09103●●



LC1K09107●●



LC1K09105●●



LC7K0910●●

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.  
Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.  
Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

### 3-pole contactors - Motor control 6 to 16 A in categories AC-3 AC-4 - a.c. coil

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in category AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code (1)
220 V 230 V	380 V 415 V	440/500 V 660/690 V			
kW	kW	kW	A		
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>					
1.5	2.2	3	6	1 -	LC1K0610●●
				- 1	LC1K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 -	LC1K0910●●
				- 1	LC1K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 -	LC1K1210●●
				- 1	LC1K1201●●
4	7.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	16	1 -	LC1K1610●●
				- 1	LC1K1601●●

### Spring terminal connections (2)

For 6 to 12 A ratings only, in the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.  
Example: LC1K0610●● becomes LC1K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

For 6 to 16 A ratings, in the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.  
Example: LC1K0610●● becomes LC1K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

For 6 to 16 A ratings, in the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.  
Example: LC1K0610●● becomes LC1K06105●●.

### 3-pole silent contactors

Recommended for use in areas sensitive to noise, high interference mains supplies, etc.  
Coil with rectifier incorporated, suppressor fitted as standard.

### Screw clamp connections

1.5	2.2	3	6	1 -	LC7K0610●●
				- 1	LC7K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 -	LC7K0910●●
				- 1	LC7K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 -	LC7K1210●●
				- 1	LC7K1201●●

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.  
Example: LC7K0610●● becomes LC7K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.  
Example: LC7K0610●● becomes LC7K06105●●.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - a.c. (3)

Contactors LC1K (0.8...1.15 Uc) (0.85...1.1 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24 (1)	36	42	48	110	115	120	127	200/208	220/230	230	230/240
50 Hz (4)			B5		D5	E5							P5	
50/60 Hz	J7	Z7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	G7	FC7	L7		M7	P7 U7
Volts	256	277	380/400	400	400/415	440	480	500	575	600	660/690			
50/60 Hz	W7	UE7	Q7	-	V7	N7	R7	T7	S7	SC7	X7	Y7	-	-

Up to and including 240 V, coil with integral suppression device available: add 2 to the code required. Example: J72.

Contactors LC7K (0.85...1.1 Uc)

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230/240
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	U7

(1) For mains supplies with a high level of interference (voltage surge > 800 V), use a suppressor module LA4KE1FC (50...129 V) or LA4KE1UG (130...250 V), see page B8/49.

(2) For LC●K●●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●●3 with spring terminal, I<sub>th</sub> max = 10 A.

(3) (0.8...1.15 Uc) for single voltage coil; (0.85...1.1 Uc) for dual voltage coil, exemple 200/208 V AC.

(4) Only available for 'screw clamp terminals' versions.



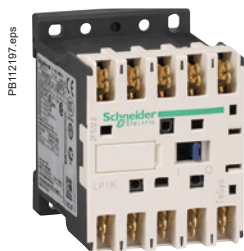
Contactors



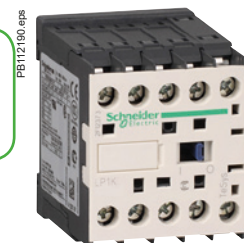
LP1K0910●●



LP1K09103●●



LP1K09107●●



LP1K09105●●



LP4K0910●●

Contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/34 to A6/39 and A6/42 to A6/45.  
Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.  
Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

### 3-pole contactors - Motor control 6 to 12 A in categories AC-3 AC-4 - d.c. coil

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in category AC-3 440 V up to	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup>
220 V 230 V	380 V 415 V	440/500 V 660/690 V			
kW	kW	kW	A		
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>					
1.5	2.2	3	6	1 -	LP1K0610●●
				- 1	LP1K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 -	LP1K0910●●
				- 1	LP1K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 -	LP1K1210●●
				- 1	LP1K1201●●

### Spring terminal connections <sup>(2)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0610●● becomes LP1K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0610●● becomes LP1K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0610●● becomes LP1K06105●●.

### 3-pole low consumption contactors

Compatible with programmable controller outputs.

Wide range coil (0.7...1.30 Uc), suppressor fitted as standard, consumption 1.8 W.

### Screw clamp connections

1.5	2.2	3	6	1 -	LP4K0610●●
				- 1	LP4K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 -	LP4K0910●●
				- 1	LP4K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 -	LP4K1210●●
				- 1	LP4K1201●●

### Spring terminal connections

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0610●● becomes LP4K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0610●● becomes LP4K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0610●● becomes LP4K06105●●.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

d.c. supply (contactors LP1K: 0.8...1.15 Uc)																	
Volts	12	20	24 <sup>(1)</sup>	36	48	60	72	100	110	125	155	174	200	220	230	240	250
Code	JD	ZD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	KD	FD	GD	PD	QD	LD	MD	MPD	MUD	UD

Coil with integral suppression device available: add 3 to the code required. Example: JD3

### Low consumption (contactors LP4K: 0.7...1.3 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24	48	72	110	120
Code	JW3	ZW3	BW3	EW3	SW3	FW3	GW3

Coil with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode.

- (1) For LP1K only, when connecting an electronic sensor or timer in series with the contactor coil, select a 20 V coil (~ control circuit voltage code Z7, - control circuit voltage code ZD) so as to compensate for the incurred voltage drop.  
(2) For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal), I<sub>th</sub> max = 10 A.



Contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/40 and A6/41.  
 Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.  
 Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.  
 Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

PB121304.eps



LC1K09004●●

PB111806.eps



LC1K09103●●

PB121805.eps



LC1K09107●●

PB111804.eps



LC1K09004●●

### 3 or 4-pole contactors - Load control up to 20 A in category AC-1 - a.c. coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Non-inductive loads Category AC-1 Maximum current at $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(2)</sup>

#### A

#### Screw clamp connections

20	3	-	1	-	LC1K0910●● or LC1K1210●●
	3	-	-	1	LC1K0901●● or LC1K1201●●
	4	-	-	-	LC1K09004●● or LC1K12004●●
	2	2	-	-	LC1K09008●●

#### Spring terminal connections <sup>(3)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.  
 Example: LC1K0910●● becomes LC1K09103●●.

#### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.  
 Example: LC1K0910●● becomes LC1K09107●●.

#### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.  
 Example: LC1K0910●● becomes LC1K09105●●.

### 3 or 4-pole silent contactors <sup>(1)</sup>

Recommended for use in areas sensitive to noise, high interference mains supplies, etc.  
 Coil with rectifier incorporated, suppressor fitted as standard.

#### Screw clamp connections

20	3	-	1	-	LC7K0910●● or LC7K1210●●
	3	-	-	1	LC7K0901●● or LC7K1201●●
	4	-	-	-	LC7K09004●● or LC7K12004●●
	2	2	-	-	LC7K09008●●

#### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.  
 Example: LC7K0910●● becomes LC7K09107●●.

#### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.  
 Example: LC7K0910●● becomes LC7K09105●●.

<sup>(1)</sup> Coordination tables between 9 and 12 A ratings according to number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve on page A6/40.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - a.c. <sup>(4)</sup>

Contactors LC1K (0.8...1.15 Uc) (0.85...1.1 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24 <sup>(2)</sup>	36	42	48	110	115	120	127	200/208	220/230	230	230/240
50 Hz <sup>(5)</sup>		B5		D5	E5								P5	
50/60 Hz	J7	Z7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	G7	FC7	L7	M7	P7	U7
Volts	256	277	380/400	400	400/415	440	480	500	575	600	660/690			
50/60 Hz	W7	UE7	Q7		V7	N7		R7	T7	S7	SC7	X7	Y7	

Up to and including 240 V, coil with integral suppression device available: add 2 to the code required. Example: J72.

#### Contactors LC7K (0.8...1.1 Uc)

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230/240
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	U7

<sup>(2)</sup> For mains supplies with a high level of interference (voltage surge > 800 V), use a suppressor module LA4KE1FC (50...129 V) or LA4KE1UG (130...250 V), see page B8/49.

<sup>(3)</sup> For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal, lth max = 10 A.

<sup>(4)</sup> (0.8...1.15 Uc) for single voltage coil; (0.85...1.1 Uc) for dual voltage coil, exemple 200/208 V AC.

<sup>(5)</sup> Only available for 'screw clamp terminals' versions.



Contactors

Contactors selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/40 and A6/41.

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.

Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

PB121394.eps



LC1K09004●●

PB111966.eps



LC1K09103●●

PB112190.eps



LC1K09105●●

PB111984.eps



LC1K09004●●



Contactors

### 3 and 4-pole contactors - Load control - 20 A in category AC-1 - d.c. coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Non-inductive loads Category AC-1 Maximum current at $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	Number of poles 	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts 	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>A</b>			
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>			
20	3	1	LP1K0910●● or LP1K1210●●
	3	1	LP1K0901●● or LP1K1201●●
	4	-	LP1K09004●● or LP1K12004●●
	2	2	LP1K09008●●

### Spring terminal connections <sup>(3)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0910●● becomes LP1K09103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0910●● becomes LP1K09107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP1K0910●● becomes LP1K09105●●.

### 3 or 4-pole 20 A / AC-1 - d.c. low consumption coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Compatible with programmable controller outputs.

Wide range coil (0.7...1.30 Uc), suppressor fitted as standard, consumption 1.8 W.

### Screw clamp connections

20	3	1	LP4K0910●●● or LP4K1210●●●
	3	1	LP4K0901●●● or LP4K1201●●●
	4	-	LP4K09004●●● or LP4K12004●●●
	2	2	LP4K09008●●●

### Spring terminal connections

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0910●● becomes LP4K09103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0910●● becomes LP4K09107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP4K0910●● becomes LP4K09105●●.

<sup>(1)</sup> Coordination tables between 9 and 12 A ratings according to number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve on page A6/40.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - d.c. (contactors LP1K: 0.8...1.15 Uc)

Volts ∴	12	20	24 <sup>(2)</sup>	36	48	60	72	100	110	125	155	174	200	220	230	240	250
Code	JD	ZD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	KD	FD	GD	PD	QD	LD	MD	MPD	MUD	UD

Coil with integral suppression device available: add 3 to the code required. Example: JD3.

#### Coil voltage codes - low consumption d.c. (contactors LP4K: 0.7...1.3 Uc)

Volts ∴	12	20	24	48	72	110	120
Code	JW3	ZW3	BW3	EW3	SW3	FW3	GW3

Coil with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode.

<sup>(2)</sup> For LP1K only, when connecting an electronic sensor or timer in series with the contactor coil, select a 20 V coil (~ control circuit voltage code Z7, ∴ control circuit voltage code ZD) so as to compensate for the incurred voltage drop.

<sup>(3)</sup> For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal, lth max = 10 A.

# TeSys

## TeSys K Reversing contactors

### Product references

Reversing contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/34 to A6/39 and A6/42 to A6/45. Integral mechanical interlock.

It is essential to link the contacts of the electrical interlock.

Pre-wired power circuit connections as standard on screw clamp versions.

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing. Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.



LC2K0910●●



LC2K09105●●

### 3-pole reversing contactors - Motor control 6 to 16 A in categories AC-3 AC-4 - a.c. coil

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50/60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in category AC-3 440 V up to	Instan-taneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup>
220 V 230 V	380 V 415 V	440/500 V 660/690 V			
kW	kW	kW	A		
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>					
1.5	2.2	3	6	1 –	LC2K0610●●
				– 1	LC2K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 –	LC2K0910●●
				– 1	LC2K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 –	LC2K1210●●
				– 1	LC2K1201●●
4	7.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	16	1 –	LC2K1610●●
				– 1	LC2K1601●●

### Spring terminal connections <sup>(2)</sup>

For 6 to 12 A ratings only, in the references selected above, insert a figure **3** before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0610●● becomes LC2K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

For 6 to 16 A ratings, in the references selected above, insert a figure **7** before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0610●● becomes LC2K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

For 6 to 16 A ratings, in the references selected above, insert a figure **5** before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0610●● becomes LC2K06105●●.

### 3-pole silent reversing contactors - 6 to 16 A categories AC-3 AC-4 - a.c. coil

Recommended for use in areas sensitive to noise, high interference mains supplies, etc.

Coil with rectifier incorporated, suppressor fitted as standard.

### Screw clamp connections

1.5	2.2	3	6	1 –	LC8K0610●●
				– 1	LC8K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 –	LC8K0910●●
				– 1	LC8K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440) 5.5 (440)	12	1 –	LC8K1210●●
				– 1	LC8K1201●●

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure **7** before the voltage code.

Example: LC8K0610●● becomes LC8K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure **5** before the voltage code.

Example: LC8K0610●● becomes LC8K06105●●.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - a.c. <sup>(3)</sup>

Reversing contactors LC2K (0.8...1.15 Uc) (0.85...1.1 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24 <sup>(1)</sup>	36	42	48	110	115	120	127	200/208	220/230	230	230/240
50/60 Hz	J7	Z7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	G7	FC7	L7	M7	P7	U7
Volts	256	277	380/400	400	400/415	440	480	500	575	600	660/690			
50/60 Hz	W7	UE7	Q7	V7	N7	R7	T7	S7	SC7	X7	Y7			

Up to and including 240 V, coil with integral suppression device available: add **2** to the code required. Example: **J72**.

#### Reversing contactors LC8K (0.8...1.1 Uc)

Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230/240
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	U7

(1) For mains supplies with a high level of interference (voltage surge > 800 V), use a suppressor module LA4KE1FC (50...129 V) or LA4KE1UG (130...250 V), see page B8/49.

(2) For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal, lth max = 10 A.

(3) (0.8...1.15 Uc) for single voltage coil; (0.85...1.1 Uc) for dual voltage coil, exemple 200/208 V AC.

Reversing contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/34 to A6/39 and A6/42 to A6/45.  
Integral mechanical interlock.

It is essential to link the contacts of the electrical interlock.

Pre-wired power circuit connections as standard on screw clamp versions.

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.

Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

### 3-pole reversing contactors - Motor control 6 to 12 A in categories AC-3 AC-4 - d.c. coil

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50-60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in category AC-3 440 V up to	Instan- taneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup>
220 V	380 V	440/500 V			
230 V	415 V	660/690 V			
kW	kW	kW	A		
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>					
1.5	2.2	3	6	1 –	LP2K0610●●
				– 1	LP2K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 –	LP2K0910●●
				– 1	LP2K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440)	12	1 –	LP2K1210●●
		5.5 (440)		– 1	LP2K1201●●

### Spring terminal connections<sup>(2)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure **3** before the voltage code.

Example: LP2K0610●● becomes LP2K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure **7** before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0610●● becomes LC2K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

For 6 to 16 A ratings, in the references selected above, insert a figure **5** before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0610●● becomes LC2K06105●●.

### 3-pole low consumption reversing contactors

Compatible with programmable controller outputs.

Wide range coil (0.7...1.30 Uc), suppressor fitted as standard, consumption 1.8 W.

### Screw clamp connections

1.5	2.2	3	6	1 –	LP5K0610●●
				– 1	LP5K0601●●
2.2	4	4	9	1 –	LP5K0910●●
				– 1	LP5K0901●●
3	5.5	4 (> 440)	12	1 –	LP5K1210●●
		5.5 (440)		– 1	LP5K1201●●

### Spring terminal connections

In the references selected above, insert a figure **3** before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0610●● becomes LP5K06103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure **7** before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0610●● becomes LP5K06107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure **5** before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0610●● becomes LP5K06105●●.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - d.c.

Reversing contactors LP2K (0.8...1.15 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24 <sup>(1)</sup>	36	48	60	72	100	110	125	155	174	200	220	230	240	250
Code	JD	ZD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	KD	FD	GD	PD	QD	LD	MD	MPD	MUD	UD

Coil with integral suppression device available: add **3** to the code required. Example: **JD3**.

#### Coil voltage codes - low consumption d.c.

Reversing contactors LP5K (0.7...1.3 Uc)

Volts	12	20	24	48	72	110	120
Code	JW3	ZW3	BW3	EW3	SW3	FW3	GW3

Coil with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode.

(1) For LP2K only, when connecting an electronic sensor or timer in series with the contactor coil, select a 20 V coil (~ control circuit voltage code Z7, --- control circuit voltage code ZD) so as to compensate for the incurred voltage drop.

(2) For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal, I<sub>th</sub> max = 10 A.



**Warning: reversing contactors LC2K0910●● and LC2K0901●● are pre-wired for reverse motor operation as standard.**

Reversing contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/40 and A6/41.  
Integral mechanical interlock.

**It is essential to link the contacts of the electrical interlock.**

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.

Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

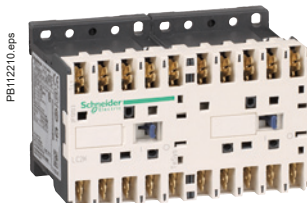
Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.



LC2K0910●●



LC2K09105●●



LC2K09107●●

### 3 or 4-pole reversing contactors - Load control - 20 A in category AC-1 - a.c. coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Non-inductive loads Category AC-1 Maximum current at $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(2)</sup>

A	Screw clamp connections				
20	3	-	1	-	LC2K0910●● or LC2K1210●●
	3	-	-	1	LC2K0901●● or LC2K1201●●
	4	-	-	-	LC2K09004●● or LC2K12004●●

### Spring terminal connections <sup>(3)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0910●● becomes LC2K09103●●.

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0910●● becomes LC2K09107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LC2K0910●● becomes LC2K09105●●.

### 3 or 4-pole silent reversing contactors - 20 A / AC-1 - a.c. coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Recommended for use in areas sensitive to noise, high interference mains supplies, etc.

Coil with rectifier incorporated, suppressor fitted as standard.

A	Screw clamp connections				
20	3	-	1	-	LC8K0910●● or LC8K1210●●
	3	-	-	1	LC8K0901●● or LC8K1201●●
	4	-	-	-	LC8K09004●● or LC8K12004●●

### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LC8K0910●● becomes LC8K09107●●.

### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LC8K0910●● becomes LC8K09105●●.

<sup>(1)</sup> Coordination tables between 9 and 12 A ratings according to number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve on page A6/40.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - a.c. <sup>(4)</sup>

Reversing contactors LC2K (0.8...1.15 Uc) (0.85...1.1 Uc)														
Volts	12	20	24 <sup>(2)</sup>	36	42	48	110	115	120	127	200/208	220/230	230	230/240
50/60 Hz	J7	Z7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	G7	FC7	L7	M7	P7	U7
Volts	256	277	380/400	400	400/415	440	480	500	575	600	660/690			
50/60 Hz	W7	UE7	Q7		V7	N7	R7	T7	S7	SC7	X7	Y7		

Up to and including 240 V, coil with integral suppression device available: add 2 to the code required. Example: J72.

Reversing contactors LC8K (0.8...1.1 Uc)							
Volts	24	42	48	110	115	220	230/240
50/60 Hz	B7	D7	E7	F7	FE7	M7	U7

<sup>(2)</sup> For mains supplies with a high level of interference (voltage surge > 800 V), use a suppressor module LA4KE1FC (50...129 V) or LA4KE1UG (130...250 V), see page B8/49.

<sup>(3)</sup> For LC●K●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●3 with spring terminal, I<sub>th</sub> max = 10 A.

<sup>(4)</sup> (0.8...1.15 Uc) for single voltage coil; (0.85...1.1 Uc) for dual voltage coil, exemple 200/208 V AC.

**Warning: reversing contactors LP2K0910●● and LP2K0901●● are pre-wired for reverse motor operation as standard.**

Reversing contactor selection according to utilisation category, see pages A6/40 and A6/41.  
Integral mechanical interlock.



**It is essential to link the contacts of the electrical interlock.**

Mounting on 35 mm rail or Ø4 screw fixing.

Screws in the open "ready-to-tighten" position.

Add-on auxiliary contact blocks and accessories, see pages B8/48 to B8/50.

### 3 or 4-pole reversing contactors - Load control - 20 A in category AC-1 - d.c. coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Non-inductive loads Category AC-1 Maximum current at $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	Number of poles	Instantaneous auxiliary contacts per contactor	Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(2)</sup>		
					
<b>A</b>					
<b>Screw clamp connections</b>					
20	3	-	1	-	LP2K0910●● or LP2K1210●●
	3	-	-	1	LP2K0901●● or LP2K1201●●
	4	-	-	-	LP2K09004●● or LP2K12004●●

#### Spring terminal connections <sup>(3)</sup>

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP2K0910●● becomes LP2K09103●●.

#### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP2K0910●● becomes LP2K09107●●.

#### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP2K0910●● becomes LP2K09105●●.

### 3 or 4-pole reversing contactors - 20 A / AC-1 - d.c. low consumption coil <sup>(1)</sup>

Compatible with programmable controller outputs.

Wide range coil (0.7...1.30 U<sub>c</sub>), suppressor fitted as standard, consumption 1.8 W.

#### Screw clamp connections

20	3	-	1	-	LP5K0910●●● or LP5K1210●●●
	3	-	-	1	LP5K0901●●● or LP5K1201●●●
	4	-	-	-	LP5K09004●●● or LP5K12004●●●

#### Spring terminal connections

In the references selected above, insert a figure 3 before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0910●● becomes LP5K09103●●.

#### Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8

In the references selected above, insert a figure 7 before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0910●● becomes LP5K09107●●.

#### Solder pins for printed circuit boards

In the references selected above, insert a figure 5 before the voltage code.

Example: LP5K0910●● becomes LP5K09105●●.

<sup>(1)</sup> Coordination tables between 9 and 12 A ratings according to number of operating cycles, see AC-1 curve on page A6/40.

### Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales office)

#### Coil voltage codes - d.c. (reversing contactors LP2K: 0.8...1.15 U<sub>c</sub>)

Volts ∴	12	20	24 <sup>(2)</sup>	36	48	60	72	100	110	125	155	174	200	220	230	240	250
Code	JD	ZD	BD	CD	ED	ND	SD	KD	FD	GD	PD	QD	LD	MD	MPD	MUD	UD

Coil with integral suppression device available: add 3 to the code required. Example: JD3.

#### Coil voltage codes - low consumption d.c. (reversing contactors LP5K: 0.7...1.3 U<sub>c</sub>)

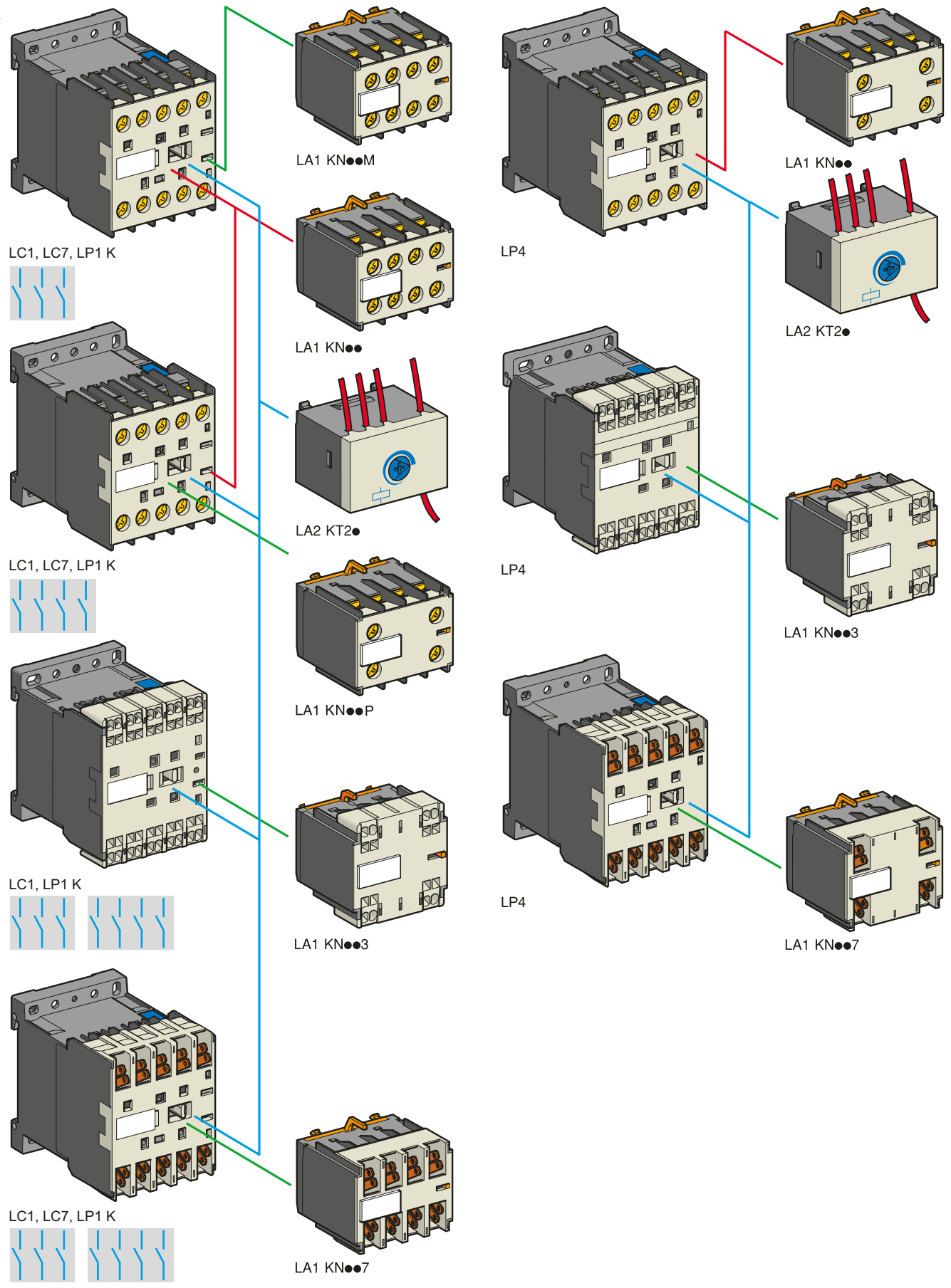
Volts ∴	12	20	24	48	72	110	120
Code	JW3	ZW3	BW3	EW3	SW3	FW3	GW3

Coil with integral suppression device fitted as standard, by bi-directional peak limiting diode.

<sup>(2)</sup> For LP2K only, when connecting an electronic sensor or timer in series with the contactor coil, select a 20 V coil (~ control circuit voltage code Z7, ∴ control circuit voltage code ZD) so as to compensate for the incurred voltage drop.

<sup>(3)</sup> For LC●●●●3 / LP●●●●3 with spring terminal, lth max = 10 A.

DB 404209 eps



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys K contactors - Auxiliary contacts blocks

### Product references



LA1KN22



LA1KN223



LA1KN227



### Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks

Recommended for standard applications. Clip-on front mounting, 1 block per contactor

Connection	For use on contactors	Composition		Reference
Screw clamp terminals	All products with screw clamp terminals	2	–	LA1KN20
		–	2	LA1KN02
		1	1	LA1KN11
		4	–	LA1KN40
	All products with screw clamp terminals except low consumption	3	1	LA1KN31
		2	2	LA1KN22
		1	3	LA1KN13
		–	4	LA1KN04
Spring terminals	All products with spring terminals	2	–	LA1KN203
		–	2	LA1KN023
		1	1	LA1KN113
		4	–	LA1KN403
	All products with spring terminals except low consumption	3	1	LA1KN313
		2	2	LA1KN223
		1	3	LA1KN133
		–	4	LA1KN043
Faston connectors, 1 x 6.35 or 2 x 2.8	All products with Faston connectors	2	–	LA1KN207
		–	2	LA1KN027
		1	1	LA1KN117
		4	–	LA1KN407
	All products with Faston connectors except low consumption	3	1	LA1KN317
		2	2	LA1KN227
		1	3	LA1KN137
		–	4	LA1KN047

### With terminal referencing to standard EN 50012. Clip-on front mounting, 1 block per contactor

Screw clamp terminals with referencing conforming to standard EN 50012	All 3-pole + N/O products with screw clamp terminals except LP4 and LP5K12	–	2	LA1KN02M
		1	1	LA1KN11M
	All 3-pole + N/O products with screw clamp terminals except LP4 or LP5K06, K09 and K12	3	1	LA1KN31M
		2	2	LA1KN22M
All 4-pole products with screw clamp terminals except LP4 or LP5K12	All 4-pole products with screw clamp terminals except LP4 or LP5K09 and K12	1	1	LA1KN11P
		2	2	LA1KN22P
		–	–	–

### Electronic time delay auxiliary contact blocks

Relay output with common point changeover contact,  $\sim$  or  $\equiv$  240 V, 2 A maximum.

Control voltage 0.85...1.1 Uc.

Maximum switching capacity 250 VA or 150 W.

Operating temperature -10...+60 °C.

Reset time: 1.5 s during the time delay period, 0.5 s after the time delay period.

#### Clip-on front mounting, 1 block per contactor

Voltage	Type	Timing range	Composition	Reference
$\sim$ or $\equiv$	On-delay	1...30	1	LA2KT2E
24...48	On-delay	1...30	1	LA2KT2U



# TeSys

## TeSys K contactors - Suppressor modules

### Product references



LA4K●●●

PB111989\_R.eps

References				
Mounting and connection	Type	For voltages	Sold in lots of	Unit reference
Clip-on fixing on the front of contactors LC1 and LP1, with locating device. No tools required.	Varistor <sup>(1)</sup>	~ and ≍ 12...24 V	5	LA4KE1B
		~ and ≍ 32...48 V	5	LA4KE1E
		~ and ≍ 50...129 V	5	LA4KE1FC
		~ and ≍ 130...250 V	5	LA4KE1UG
	Diode + Zener diode <sup>(2)</sup>	≍ 12...24 V	5	LA4KC1B
		≍ 32...48 V	5	LA4KC1E
	RC <sup>(3)</sup>	~ 110...250 V	5	LA4KA1U

**(1)** Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 Uc max.  
Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks.  
Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

**(2)** No overvoltage or oscillating frequency.

Polarised component.  
Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

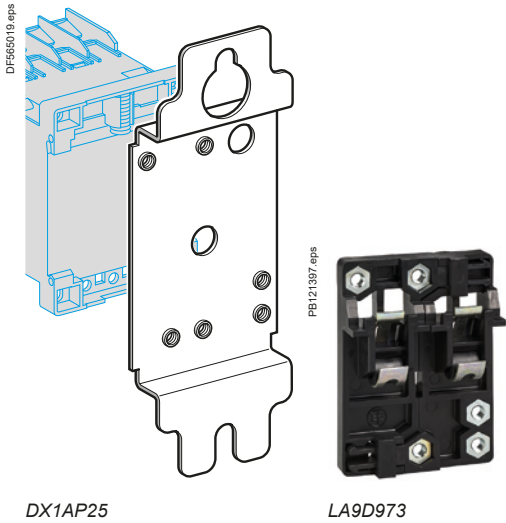
**(3)** Protection by limiting the transient voltage to 3 Uc max. and limitation of the oscillating frequency.  
Slight increase in drop-out time (1.2 to 2 times the normal time).



# TeSys

## TeSys K contactors - Accessories

### Product references



Mounting and marking accessories				
Description	Application		Sold in lots of	Unit reference
Mounting plates <sup>(1)</sup>	For fixing on 1 rail	Clip-on	1	LA9D973
	For fixing on 2 rails	110/120 mm fixing centres	10	DX1AP25
Marker holder	Clip-on	Onto front of contactor	100	LA9D90
Clip-in markers	4 maximum per contactor	Strips of 10 identical numbers 0...9	25	AB1R● <sup>(2)</sup>
		Strips of 10 identical letters A...Z	25	AB1G● <sup>(2)</sup>

Connection accessories				
Description	Application		Sold in lots of	Unit preference
Paralleling links	For 2 poles	With screw clamps	4	LA9E01
	For 4 poles	With screw clamps	2	LA9E02
Set of 6 power connections	For 3-pole reversing contactors for motor control	For contactors with screw clamp terminals	100	LA9K0969

<sup>(1)</sup> Order 1 mounting plate for fixing a contactor and 2 mounting plates for fixing a reversing contactor.  
<sup>(2)</sup> Complete the reference by replacing the dot with the required character.



#### Control Panel Technical Guide:

Mounting and wiring accessories for TeSys D, K, F - Star Delta, reverser, low-high speed control motor starters and changeover applications - Product references and details on all kits and wiring accessories.

> Ref. Document: CPTG011\_EN



> Click on QR code to download

# TeSys

## TeSys SKGC Mini-contactors

### Product references

Mini-contactors 25 and 47 mm pitch for use in modular panels.

■ Mounting on 35 mm rail or fixing by four Ø4 screws, except for LC1SKGC200.

■ Connection by connectors.

■ Mini-contactor fitted with transparent, sealable protective cover to prevent front face access.



LC1SKGC200

#### Mini-contactors, width 27 mm

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50/60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in AC-3 up to 400 V	Non inductive loads category AC-1 maximum current $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	No. of poles			Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup>
220 V	380 V	660 V			1	2	3	
230 V	415 V	690 V						
kW	kW	kW	A	A				
-	-	-	5	20	2	-	-	LC1SKGC200●●



LC1SKGC400

#### Mini-contactors, width 45 mm

Standard power ratings of 3-phase motors 50/60 Hz in category AC-3			Rated operational current in AC-3 up to 400 V	Non inductive loads category AC-1 maximum current $\theta \leq 50^\circ\text{C}$	No. of poles			Basic reference, to be completed by adding the voltage code <sup>(1)</sup>
220 V	380 V	660 V			1	2	3	
230 V	415 V	690 V						
kW	kW	kW	A	A				
1.1	4	4	9	20	3	1	-	LC1SKGC310●●
					3	-	1	LC1SKGC301●●
					4	-	-	LC1SKGC400●●

<sup>(1)</sup> Standard control circuit voltages (for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office):

Volts ~ 50/60 Hz	24	48	110	120	220	230	240	380	400
Code	B7	E7	F7	G7	M7	P7	U7	Q7	V7



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys SKGC Mini-contactors - Suppressor modules

### Product references

PB11194C\_Reps



LA4SK●1●

### Suppressor modules

Connection without need for tools by clipping onto right-hand side of contactor

For use on contactors	Type	For voltages	Sold in lots of	Unit reference
LC1SKGC	Varistor <sup>(1)</sup>	~ and ≡ 24...48 V	10	LA4SKE1E
		~ and ≡ 110...250 V	10	LA4SKE1U
	Diode <sup>(2)</sup>	≡ 24...250 V	10	LA4SKC1U

**(1)** Protection provided by limiting the transient voltage to 2 U<sub>c</sub> max.  
Maximum reduction of transient voltage peaks.  
Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).

**(2)** No overvoltage or oscillating frequency.  
Slight increase in drop-out time (1.1 to 1.5 times the normal time).



# TeSys

## TeSys GC Contactors

### Product references



GC2520



GC4040



GC10020

TeSys GC Contactors - modular - 17.5 mm pitch for modular panels								
No. of poles	Diagram	Number of 17.5 mm modules	Commercial reference 50 Hz coil - different voltages					Sold in lots of
			12 V	24 V	48 V	110 V	220/240 V	
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 16 A</b>								
1	—	1	GC1610J5	GC1610B5	GC1610E5	GC1610F5	GC1610M5 ★	12
1	1	1	GC1611J5	GC1611B5	—	GC1611F5	GC1611M5 ★	12
2	—	1	GC1620J5	GC1620B5	GC1620E5	GC1620F5 ★	GC1620M5 ★	12
2	2	2	—	GC1622B5	GC1622E5	GC1622F5 ★	GC1622M5	6
3	—	2	—	—	—	—	GC1630B5 GC1630M5 ★	6
4	—	2	—	GC1640B5	—	GC1640F5	GC1640M5 ★	6
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 25 A</b>								
—	2	1	—	GC2502B5	GC2502E5	★	GC2502M5 ★	12
—	4	2	—	GC2504B5	GC2504E5	★	GC2504M5 ★	6
1	—	1	—	GC2510B5	—	—	GC2510M5 ★	12
1	1	1	—	GC2511B5	—	GC2511F5	GC2511M5 ★	12
2	—	1	GC2520J5	GC2520B5	GC2520E5	GC2520F5 ★	GC2520M5 ★	12
2	2	2	—	GC2522B5	GC2522E5	GC2522F5	GC2522M5 ★	6
3	—	2	—	GC2530B5	—	GC2530F5	GC2530M5 ★	6
3	1	2	—	—	—	—	GC2531M5	6
4	—	2	GC2540J5	GC2540B5	GC2540E5	GC2540F5 ★	GC2540M5 ★	6
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 40 A</b>								
—	2	2	—	GC4002B5	—	—	GC4002M5 ★	6
—	4	3	—	GC4004B5	—	GC4004F5 ★	GC4004M5	4
1	1	2	—	GC4011B5	—	—	GC4011M5 ★	6
2	—	2	—	GC4020B5	—	GC4020F5 ★	GC4020M5 ★	6
2	2	3	—	—	—	—	GC4022M5	4
3	—	3	—	GC4030B5	—	GC4030F5	GC4030M5 ★	4
4	—	3	—	GC4040B5	GC4040E5	GC4040F5 ★	GC4040M5 ★	4
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 63 A</b>								
—	2	2	—	—	—	—	GC6302M5	6
—	4	3	—	GC6304B5	—	—	GC6304M5	4
1	1	2	—	—	—	—	GC6311M5	6
2	—	2	—	—	—	—	GC6320M5	6
2	2	3	—	—	—	GC6322F5	GC6322M5	4
3	—	3	—	GC6330B5	—	GC6330F5	GC6330M5 ★	4
4	—	3	—	GC6340B5	GC6340E5	GC6340F5 ★	GC6340M5 ★	4
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 100 A</b>								
2	—	3	—	—	—	—	GC10020M5	4
4	—	6	—	GC10040B5	—	—	GC10040M5 ★	2

★ for 60 Hz coil replace last figure 5 by 6.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Product references



GY2520M5



GY6340M5

#### TeSys GY "dual tariff" contactors - modular - 17.5 mm pitch for modular panels

No. of poles	Number of 17.5 mm modules	Commercial reference 50 Hz coil - different voltages					Sold in lots of
		12 V	24 V	48 V	110 V	220/240 V	
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 16 A</b>							
2	1	–	GY1620B5	–	–	GY1620M5	12
4	2	–	–	–	–	GY1640M5	6
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 25 A</b>							
2	1	–	GY2520B5	–	–	GY2520M5 ★	12
3	2	–	–	–	–	GY2530M5	6
4	2	–	GY2540B5	–	–	GY2540M5	6
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 40 A</b>							
2	2	–	–	–	–	GY4020M5	6
3	3	–	–	–	–	GY4030M5	4
4	3	–	GY4040B5	–	–	GY4040M5	4
<b>Maximum current rating category AC-7a - 63 A</b>							
2	2	–	–	–	–	GY6320M5	6
4	3	–	GY6340B5	–	–	GY6340M5	4

★ for 60 Hz coil replace last figure 5 by 6.



# TeSys

## TeSys GF impulse relays

### Product references

PE121359.eps



GF1610M7

TeSys GF impulse relays - modular - 17.5 mm pitch for modular panels								
Maximum current rating category AC-1	Composition	Coil voltages		Sold in lots of	Unit reference			
		~ 50/60 Hz	---					
			V	V				
16	1	-	12	6	12	GF1610J7		
			24	12	12	GF1610B7		
			48	24	12	GF1610E7		
			110	48	12	GF1610F7		
			220	-	12	GF1610M7		
			230/240	110	12	GF1610U7		
	2	-	12	6	12	GF1620J7		
			24	12	12	GF1620B7		
			48	24	12	GF1620E7		
			110	48	12	GF1620F7		
			220	-	12	GF1620M7		
			230/240	110	12	GF1620U7		
			1	1	12	6	12	GF1611J7
					24	12	12	GF1611B7
					48	24	12	GF1611E7
110	48	12			GF1611F7			
220	-	12			GF1611M7			
230/240	110	12			GF1611U7			



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GC, GY contactors - Accessories

### Product references



Instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks					
Number of contacts	Number of poles			Reference	
2					
	1	1	-	GAC0521	
	-	2	-	GAC0531	
-	-	1	GAC0511		



Accessories					
Description	For use on contactor	Number of modules	Operational voltage in V	Sold in lots of	Unit reference
Coil suppression blocks comprising 2 RC circuits	-	1	12...48	1	GAP21
			110...240	1	GAP23
Ventilation 1/2 module clips onto  rail	-	1/2	-	10	GAC5
Set of screw shields (10 top parts + 10 bottom parts)	40 or 63 A	2 contacts	-	1	A9A15922
		3 or 4 contacts	-	1	A9A15923





# Technical Data for Designers

## Contents

### TeSys D Green, TeSys D:

- > characteristics.....B8/59 to B8/71
- > dimensions.....B8/72 to B8/85

### TeSys SK:

- > characteristics.....B8/86 to B8/89
- > dimensions.....B8/90

### TeSys K:

- > characteristics.....B8/91 to B8/94
- > dimensions.....B8/95 to B8/98

### TeSys SKGC:

- > characteristics.....B8/99 to B8/102
- > dimensions.....B8/103

### TeSys GC:

- > characteristics.....B8/104 to B8/106
- > dimensions.....B8/111 and B8/112

### TeSys GY:

- > characteristics.....B8/114 to B8/116
- > dimensions.....B8/117 and B8/76

### TeSys GF:

- > characteristics.....B8/119 to B8/121
- > dimensions.....B8/123

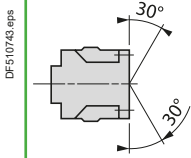
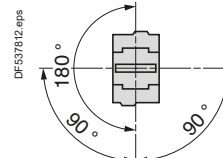
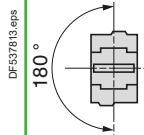
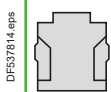
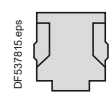
Standard IEC tests - Contactors  
conforming to UL/CSA.....B8/124



# TeSys

## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Characteristics

Environment			D09...D18 DT20 and DT25	D25...D38 DT32 and DT40	D40A...D80A DT60A and DT80A	D80...D95 <sup>(1)</sup>	D115 and D150	
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1, overvoltage category III, degree of pollution: 3	V	690				1000	
	Conforming to UL, CSA	V	600					
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	Conforming to IEC 60947	kV	6				8	
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-4-1, UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1, GB/T 14048.4					
Product certifications <sup>(1)</sup>			UL, CSA, CCC, EAC, CB certification, EU-MR-RO by DNV-GL			UL, CSA, CCC, EAC, CB certification, DNV-GL, RINA, BV, LRoS		
Degree of protection <sup>(2)</sup> (front face)	Conforming to IEC 60529							
	Power circuit connections		Protection against direct finger contact IP20					
	Coil connection		Protection against direct finger contact IP20					
Climatic withstand			According to IACS E10 and IEC 60947-1 Annex Q category D			According to IACS E10		
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-60...+80					
	Operation <sup>(3)</sup>	°C	-40...+60					
	Allowed with derating <sup>(3) (4)</sup>	°C	+60...+70 at U <sub>c</sub> to 1.●● x U <sub>c</sub>					
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	m	3000					
Operating positions <sup>(5)</sup>	Without derating in the following positions		AC and DC coils AC/DC and "BBE" coils		AC coils AC/DC and "BBE" coils		DC coils	
								
	Positions that are not allowed		For --- contactors LC1D09 to LC1D150.					
								
Flame resistance	Conforming to IEC 60695-2-11	°C	850					
Shock resistance <sup>(6)</sup> 1/2 sine wave = 11 ms	Contactor open		10 gn	8 gn	10 gn	8 gn	6 gn	
	Contactor closed		15 gn	15 gn	15 gn	10 gn	15 gn	
Vibration resistance <sup>(6)</sup> 5...300 Hz	Contactor open		2 gn					
	Contactor closed		4 gn	4 gn	4 gn	3 gn	4 gn	

- (1) Contactor **LC1D95** with d.c. coil is not UL/CSA certified.  
 (2) Protection provided for the cabling c.s.a.'s indicated on the next page and for connection by cable. For lug type: add a protective cover.  
 (3) As per IEC60947-4-1, operating time and drop out voltage given and tested for -5...+40 °C.  
 (4) Refer to operational current in AC1 (page A6/40).  
 (5) When mounting on a vertical rail, use a stop.  
 (6) Without modifying the power contact states, in the most unfavourable direction (coil energised at U<sub>e</sub>).  
 In case of vibration, it is recommended to mount the devices separately by screws on metal plate.

# TeSys

## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Characteristics

#### Pole characteristics TeSys D, TeSys D Green

Contactor type		LC1	D09 (3P)	DT20 D098	D12 (3P)	DT25 D128	D18 (3P)	DT32 D188	D25 (3P)	DT40 D258
Rated operational current (Ie) (Ue ≤ 440 V)	In AC-3, θ ≤ 60 °C	A	9		12		18		25	
	In AC-1, θ ≤ 60 °C	A	25 <sup>(1)</sup>	20	25 <sup>(1)</sup>	25	32 <sup>(1)</sup>	32	40 <sup>(1)</sup>	40
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	V	690		690		690		690	
Frequency limits	Of the operational current	Hz	25...400		25...400		25...400		25...400	
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 60 °C	A	25 <sup>(1)</sup>	20	25 <sup>(1)</sup>	25	32 <sup>(1)</sup>	32	40 <sup>(1)</sup>	40
Rated making capacity (440 V)	Conforming to IEC 60947	A	250		250		300		450	
Rated breaking capacity (440 V)	Conforming to IEC 60947	A	250		250		300		450	
Permissible short time rating No current flowing for preceding 15 minutes with θ ≤ 40 °C	For 1 s	A	210		210		240		380	
	For 10 s	A	105		105		145		240	
	For 1 min	A	61		61		84		120	
	For 10 min	A	30		30		40		50	
Fuse protection against short-circuits (U ≤ 690 V)	Without thermal overload relay, gG fuse	type 1	A	25	40	50	63			
		type 2	A	20	25	35	40			
	With thermal overload relay	A	See pages B11/4 and B11/5, for aM or gG fuse ratings corresponding to the associated thermal overload relay							
Average impedance per pole	At Ith and 50 Hz	mΩ	2.5		2.5		2.5		2	
Power dissipation per pole for the above operational currents	AC-3	W	0.20		0.36		0.8		1.25	
	AC-1	W	1.56		1.56		2.5		3.2	

#### Control circuit characteristics, a.c. supply TeSys D

Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	50/60 Hz	V	12...690		
Control voltage limits	50 or 60 Hz coils	Operation	–		
		Drop-out	–		
	50/60 Hz coils	Operation	0.8...1.1 Uc on 50 Hz and 0.85...1.1 Uc on 60 Hz at 60 °C		
		Drop-out	0.3...0.6 Uc at 60 °C		
Average consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	~ 50 Hz Inrush	50 Hz coil	VA	–	
		Cos φ		0.75	
		50/60 Hz coil	VA	70	
		Sealed	50 Hz coil	VA	–
			Cos φ		0.3
		50/60 Hz coil	VA	7	
	~ 60 Hz Inrush	60 Hz coil	VA	–	
		Cos φ		0.75	
		50/60 Hz coil	VA	70	
		Sealed	60 Hz coil	VA	–
			Cos φ		0.3
		50/60 Hz coil	VA	7.5	
Heat dissipation	50/60 Hz	W	2...3		
Operating time <sup>(2)</sup>	Closing "C"	ms	12...22		
	Opening "O"	ms	4...19		
Mechanical durability in millions of operating cycles	50 or 60 Hz coil		–		
	50/60 Hz coil on 50 Hz		15		
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C	In operating cycles per hour		3600		

(1) Versions with spring terminal connections:

16 A for LC1D093 and LC1D123 (20 A possible with 2 x 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> in parallel),

25 A for LC1D183 to LC1D323 (32 A possible for LC1D183 connected with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> cables in parallel; 40 A possible for LC1D253 and LC1D323 connected with 2 x 4 mm<sup>2</sup> in parallel).

(2) The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to closure of the main poles. The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the main poles separate.

D32	D38	D40A	DT60A	D50A	D65A	D80A	DT80A	D80	D95	D115	D150
32	38	40	–	50	65	66	–	80	95	115	150
50 <sup>(1)</sup>	50	60	60	80	80	80	80	125	125	200	200
690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	1000	1000	1000	1000
25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400	25...400
50	50	60	60	80	80	80	80	125	125	200	200
550	550	800	800	900	1000	1000	1000	1100	1100	1260	1660
550	550	800	800	900	1000	1000	1000	1100	1100	1100	1400
430	430	720	720	810	900	900	900	990	1100	1100	1400
260	310	320	320	400	640	640	640	640	800	950	1200
138	150	165	165	208	260	260	260	320	400	550	580
60	60	72	72	84	110	110	110	135	135	250	250
63	63	80	80	100	125	125	125	200	200	250	315
63	63	80	80	100	125	125	125	160	160	200	250

See pages B11/4 and B11/5 for aM or gG fuse ratings corresponding to the associated thermal overload relay

2	2	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6
2	3	2.4	–	3.7	6.3	6.3	–	5.1	7.2	7.9	13.5
5	5	5.4	5.8	9.6	9.6	9.6	10.2	12.5	12.5	24	24

12...690	12...690							24...500			
–	–							0.85...1.1 Uc at 55 °C			
–	–							0.3...0.6 Uc at 55 °C	0.3...0.5 Uc at 55 °C		
0.8...1.1 Uc on 50 Hz and 0.85...1.1 Uc on 60 Hz at 60 °C	0.8...1.1 Uc on 50 Hz and 0.85...1.1 Uc on 60 Hz at 60 °C							0.8...1.1 Uc on 50 Hz and 0.85...1.1 Uc on 60 Hz at 55 °C	0.8...1.15 Uc on 50/60 Hz at 55 °C		
0.3...0.6 Uc at 60 °C	0.3...0.6 Uc at 60 °C							0.3...0.6 Uc at 55 °C	0.3...0.5 Uc at 55 °C		
–	–							200	300	–	
0.75	0.75							0.75	0.8	0.9	
70	160							245	280...350	280...350	
–	–							20	22	–	
0.3	0.3							0.3	0.3	0.9	
7	15							26	2...18	2...18	
–	–							220	300	–	
0.75	0.75							0.75	0.8	0.9	
70	140							245	280...350	280...350	
–	–							22	22	–	
0.3	0.3							0.3	0.3	0.9	
7.5	13							26	2...18	2...18	
2...3	4...5							6...10	3...8	3...4.5	
12...22	12...26	12...26	12...26	12...26	12...26	12...26	12...26	20...35	20...35	20...50	20...35
4...19	4...19	4...19	4...19	4...19	4...19	4...19	4...19	6...20	6...20	6...20	40...75
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	8	–
15	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	8	8
3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	3600	2400	1200

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Characteristics

#### d.c. control circuit characteristics TeSys D

Contactor type			LC1D09...D38 LC1DT20...DT40	LC1D40A...D80A LC1DT60A and DT80A	LC1 or LP1D80 LC1D95	LC1D115 and LC1D150	
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc) ---		V	12...440	12...440		24...440	
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	V	690				
	Conforming to UL, CSA	V	600				
Control voltage limits	Operation	Standard coil	0.7...1.25 Uc at 60 °C	0.75...1.25 Uc at 60 °C	0.85...1.1 Uc at 55 °C	0.75...1.2 Uc at 55 °C	
		Wide range coil	–	–	0.75...1.2 Uc at 55 °C	–	
	Drop-out		0.1...0.25 Uc at 60 °C	0.1...0.3 Uc at 60 °C	0.1...0.3 Uc at 55 °C	0.15...0.4 Uc at 55 °C	
Average consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	---	Inrush	W	5.4	19	22	270...365
		Sealed	W	5.4	7.4	22	2.4...5.1
Operating time <sup>(1)</sup> average at Uc	Closing	"C"	ms	63 ±15 %	50 ±15%	95...130	20...35
	Opening	"O"	ms	20 ±20 %	20 ±20%	20...35	40...75
			<i>Note: The arcing time depends on the circuit switched by the poles. For all normal 3-phase applications, the arcing time is less than 10 ms. The load is isolated from the supply after a time equal to the sum of the opening time and the arcing time.</i>				
Time constant (L/R)		ms	28	34	75	25	
Mechanical durability at Uc	In millions of operating cycles		30	10	10	8	
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C	In operating cycles per hour		3600	3600	3600	1200	

#### Low consumption control circuit characteristics TeSys D

Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	V	690	–	
	Conforming to UL, CSA	V	600	–	
Maximum voltage	Of the control circuit on ---	V	250	–	
Average consumption d.c. at 20 °C and at Uc	Wide range coil (0.8...1.25 Uc)	Inrush	W	2.4	–
		Sealed	W	2.4	–
Operating time <sup>(1)</sup> at Uc and at 20 °C	Closing	"C"	ms	77 ±15 %	–
	Opening	"O"	ms	25 ±20 %	–
Voltage limits (θ ≤ 60 °C) of the control circuit	Operation		0.8 to 1.25 Uc	–	
	Drop-out		0.1...0.3 Uc	–	
Time constant (L/R)		ms	40	–	
Mechanical durability	In millions of operating cycles		30	–	
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C	In operating cycles per hour		3600	–	

<sup>(1)</sup> The operating times depend on the type of contactor electromagnet and its control mode.  
The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to initial contact of the main poles.  
The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the main poles separate.

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Characteristics

Wide band TeSys D Green AC/DC coil circuit characteristics									
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)		<b>V</b>	AC/DC 24...250						
Operation		<b>V</b>	0.85 Uc mini...1.1 Uc maxi at 60 °C in AC or DC (BNE coil: 0.8 Uc mini at 24 VDC, 0.85 Uc mini in AC).						
Drop-out		<b>V</b>	0.1 Uc maxi (e.g. 100 to 250 V = 25 V at 60 °C)						
Contactor type		LC1D09...D38			LC1D40A...D80A, LC1DT60A, LC1DT80A				
Coil code			BNE	EHE	KUE	BBE	BNE	EHE	KUE
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)			24-60	48-130	100-250	24 DC	24-60	48-130	100-250
AC supply at 20°C	Consumption inrush	<b>VA</b>	15	25	25	-	15	23	18
	Consumption sealed	<b>VA</b>	0.9	1.3	1.6	-	1	1.4	1.8
	Consumption sealed	<b>mA</b>	28	15	9	-	35	17	9.5
	Heat dissipation	<b>W</b>	0.6	0.8	1.1	-	0.8	0.9	1.3
DC supply at 20°C	Consumption inrush	<b>W</b>	14	24	18	11	16	19	14
	Consumption sealed	<b>mA</b>	23	13	7	20	30	15	7.7
	Heat dissipation	<b>W</b>	0.6	0.8	1.1	0.5	0.7	0.9	1.2
Max operating time <sup>(2)</sup>	Closing "C"	<b>ms</b>	50 ±5 ms			60 ±5 ms			
	Opening "O"	<b>ms</b>	20...90 ms			20...80 ms			
EMC immunity			Meets IEC 60947-4-1 standard, table 14						
EMC emission		IEC 60947-4-1 §9.4.3	Environment A <sup>(1)</sup>						
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature ≤ 60°C		<b>cycle/h</b>	3600						
Mechanical durability at Uc In millions of operating cycles			15			6			

<sup>(1)</sup> Use of this product in EMC environment B may require mitigation measures to avoid unwanted disturbance.

<sup>(2)</sup> The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to closure of the main poles. The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the main poles separates.

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Characteristics

#### Power circuit connections

##### Screw clamp terminal connections TeSys D, TeSys D Green

Contactor type	LC1	D09 and D12 DT20 and DT25	D18 (3P)	D25 (3P)	D32	D38	D18 and D25 (4P) DT32 and DT40	D40A to D80A DT60A and DT80A <sup>(1)</sup>	D80 and D95	D115 and D150
Tightening		Screw clamp terminals					Connector 2 inputs	Screw clamp terminals	Connector 1 input	Connector 2 inputs
Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1.5...6	2.5...10		2.5...10	1...35	4...50	10...120
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1.5...6	2.5...10		2.5...10	1...25 and 1...35	4...25	10...120 + 10...50
Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...6	1...10		2.5...10	1...35	4...50	10...120
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...2.5	1...4	1.5...6		2.5...10	1...25 and 1...35	4...16	10...120 + 10...50
Solid cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1.5...6	1.5...10		2.5...16	1...35	4...50	10...120
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1.5...6	2.5...10		2.5...16	1...25 and 1...35	6...25	10...120 + 10...50
Screwdriver	Philips		N° 2	N° 2	N° 2		N° 2	–	–	–
	Flat screwdriver Ø		Ø6	Ø6	Ø6		Ø6	–	Ø6...Ø8	–
Hexagonal key			–	–	–		–	4	4	4
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7	1.7	2.5		1.8	5: ≤ 25 mm <sup>2</sup> 8: 35 mm <sup>2</sup>	12	12

##### Spring terminal connections <sup>(2)</sup> TeSys D

Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 (4: DT25)	4	4	4	–	10	–	–
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5 (except DT25)	4	4	4	–	–	–	–

##### Connection by bars or lugs TeSys D

Bar c.s.a.			–	–	–	–	–	–	3 x 16	5 x 25
Lug external Ø	mm	8	8	10	10	8	16.5	17	17	25
Ø of screw	mm	M3.5	M3.5	M4	M4	M3.5	M6	M6	M6	M8
Screwdriver	Pozidriv		N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	–	–	–
	Flat screwdriver Ø		Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	–	Ø8	–
Key for hexagonal headed screw			–	–	–	–	–	10	10	13
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7	1.7	2.5	2.5	1.8	6	9	12

#### Control circuit connections

##### Connection by cable (tightening via screw clamps) TeSys D, TeSys D Green

Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...2.5
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...2.5
Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...2.5	1...2.5
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5	1...2.5
Solid cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...2.5
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...4	1...2.5
Screwdriver	Philips		N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2
	Flat screwdriver Ø		Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2

##### Spring terminal connections <sup>(2)</sup> TeSys D

Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	–	2.5	0.75...2.5	–
	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	–	2.5	0.75...2.5	–

##### Connection by bars or lugs TeSys D

Lug external Ø	mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Ø of screw	mm	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Screwdriver	Pozidriv (except for D80-95 / D115-150: Philips)		N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2	N° 2
	Flat screwdriver Ø		Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6	Ø6
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2

<sup>(1)</sup> BTR screws: hexagon socket head. In accordance with local electrical wiring regulations, a size 4 insulated Allen key must be used (reference **LADALLEN4**, see page B8/28).

<sup>(2)</sup> If cable ends are used, choose the next size down (example: for 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, use 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) and square crimp the cable ends using a special tool.



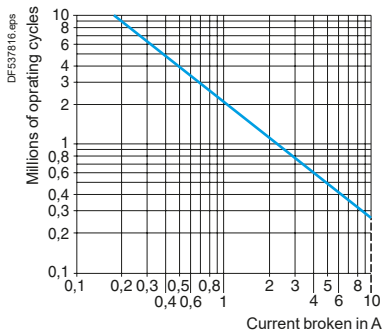


# TeSys

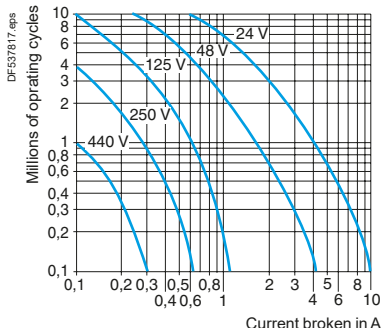
## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Characteristics

Characteristics of auxiliary contacts incorporated in the contactor			
Mechanically linked contacts	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		Each contactor has 2 N/O and N/C contacts mechanically linked on the same movable contact holder
Mirror contact	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1		The N/C contact on each contactor represents the state of the power contacts and can be connected to a PREVENTA safety module
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	<b>V</b>	690
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	<b>V</b>	690
	Conforming to UL, CSA	<b>V</b>	600
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperature $\leq 60\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	<b>A</b>	10
Frequency of the operational current		<b>Hz</b>	25...400
Minimum switching capacity $\lambda = 10^{-8}$	U min	<b>V</b>	17
	I min	<b>mA</b>	5
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		gG fuse: 10 A
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1, I rms	<b>A</b>	$\sim$ : 140, $\text{---}$ : 250
Short-time rating	Permissible for	1 s	<b>A</b> 100
		500 ms	<b>A</b> 120
		100 ms	<b>A</b> 140
Insulation resistance		<b>M<math>\Omega</math></b>	> 10
Non-overlap time	Guaranteed between N/C and N/O contacts	<b>ms</b>	1.5 (on energisation and on de-energisation)
Tightening torque	Pozidriv / Philips head n° 2 and $\text{\O}6$	<b>N.m</b>	1.7



AC-15



DC-13

### Operational power of contacts conforming to IEC 60947-5-1

#### a.c. supply, categories AC-14 and AC-15

Electrical durability (valid for up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making current ( $\cos \phi 0.7$ ) = 10 times the power broken ( $\cos \phi 0.4$ ).

Operating cycles	V	24	48	115	230	400	440	600
1 million	<b>VA</b>	60	120	280	560	960	1050	1440
3 million	<b>VA</b>	16	32	80	160	280	300	420
10 million	<b>VA</b>	4	8	20	40	70	80	100

#### d.c. supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid for up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

Operating cycles	V	24	48	125	250	440
1 million	<b>W</b>	96	76	76	76	44
3 million	<b>W</b>	48	38	38	32	—
10 million	<b>W</b>	14	12	12	—	—

Environment						
Contact block type (not dust/damp protected)			LADN or LAD C	LADT and LADS	LADR	LAD8
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-5-1, UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1, GB/T 14048.5			
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CCC, EAC, CB certification			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X			
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-60...+80			
	Operation	°C	-5...+60			
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating		m			
Connection by cable	Phillips n° 2 and Ø6 mm Flexible or solid cable with or without cable end		mm <sup>2</sup>			
Tightening torque			N.m			
Spring terminal connections	Flexible or solid cable without cable end		mm <sup>2</sup>			
Instantaneous and time delay contact characteristics						
Number of contacts			1, 2 or 4	2	2	2
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )	Up to		V			
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1		V			
	Conforming to UL, CSA		V			
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C		A			
Frequency of the operational current			Hz			
Minimum switching capacity	U min		V			
	I min		mA			
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1 gG fuse		A			
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1 I rms		A			
Short-time rating	Permissible for 1 s		A			
	500 ms		A			
	100 ms		A			
Insulation resistance			MΩ			
Non-overlap time	Guaranteed between N/C and N/O contacts		ms			
Overlap time	Guaranteed between N/C and N/O contacts on LADC22		ms			
Time delay (LADT, R and S contact blocks) Accuracy only valid for setting range indicated on the front face	Ambient air temperature for operation		°C			
	Repeat accuracy		%			
	Drift up to 0.5 million operating cycles		%			
	Drift depending on ambient air temperature		%			
Mechanical durability	In millions of operating cycles		30			
Operational power of contacts			See page B8/68			

Ref.



Contactors

### Characteristics

Environment							
Contact block type (dust/damp protected)			LA1DX	LA1DZ (4 contacts: 2 protected + 2 non protected)		LA1DY	
			Protected	Protected	Non protected	Protected	
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-5-1, UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1, GB/T 14048.5				
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CCC, EAC, CB certification				
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X				
Ambient air temperature	Storage and operation		°C	-25...+70			
Cabling	Phillips n° 2 and Ø6 mm Flexible or solid conductor with or without cable end		mm <sup>2</sup>	Min: 1 x 1; max: 2 x 2.5			
Tightening torque			N.m	1.7			
Number of contacts			2	2	2	2	
Contact characteristics							
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to		Vac	125	125	690	125
			Vdc	30	30		30
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1 Conforming to UL, CSA		V	250	250	690	250
			V	–	–	600	–
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperature ≤ 40 °C		A	–	–	10	–
Maximum operational current (Ie)			mA	100	100	–	100
Frequency of the operational current			Hz	–	–	25...400	–
Minimum switching capacity		U min	V	5	5	17	5
		I min	mA	1	1	5	1
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947-1 gG fuse		A	–	–	10	–
Rated making capacity			A	–	–	~:140; ---: 250	–
Short-time rating	Permissible for	1 s	A	–	–	100	–
		500 ms	A	–	–	120	–
		100 ms	A	–	–	140	–
Insulation resistance			MΩ	> 10	> 10	> 10	> 10
Mechanical durability				5	5	30	5
Materials and technology used for dust and damp protected contacts				Gold alloy - Single break	Gold alloy - Single break	–	Gold alloy - Single break with crossed bars

Ref.



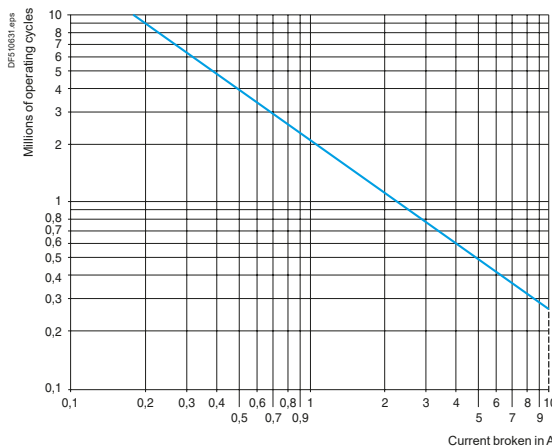
Contactors

### Rated operational power of not dust/damp protected contacts (conforming to IEC 60947-5-1)

a.c. supply, categories AC-14 and AC-15

Electrical durability (valid for up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making current ( $\cos \varphi 0.7$ ) = 10 times the power broken ( $\cos \varphi 0.4$ ).

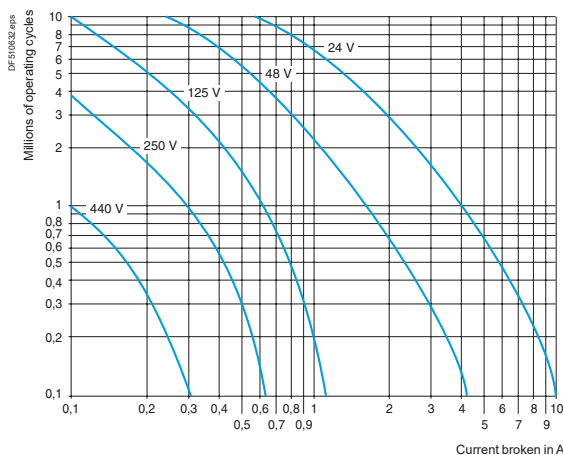
Operating cycles	V	24	48	115	230	400	440	600
1 million	VA	60	120	280	560	960	1050	1440
3 million	VA	16	32	80	160	280	300	420
10 million	VA	4	8	20	40	70	80	100



d.c. supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid for up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

Operating cycles	V	24	48	125	250	440
1 million	W	96	76	76	76	44
3 million	W	48	38	38	32	—
10 million	W	14	12	12	—	—



Ref.



Contactors

### Characteristics

Environment			
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-5-1, UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1, GB/T 14048.5
Product certifications			UL, CSA
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+80
	Operation	°C	-25...+55
	Permissible for operation at Uc	°C	-25...+70

Suppressor modules TeSys D					
Module type		LA4DA, LAD4RC, LAD4RC3	LA4DB, LAD4T, LAD4T3	LA4DC, LAD4D3	LA4DE, LAD4V, LAD4V3
Type of protection		RC circuit	Bidirectional peak limiting diode	Diode	Varistor
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	V	~ 24...415	~ or --- 24...440	--- 12...250	~ or --- 24...250
Maximum peak voltage		3 Uc	2 Uc	Uc	2 Uc
Natural RC frequency	24/48 V	Hz	400	–	–
	50/127 V	Hz	200	–	–
	110/240 V	Hz	100	–	–
	380/415 V	Hz	150	–	–

Mechanical latch blocks <sup>(1)</sup> TeSys D, TeSys D Green					
Mechanical latch block type		LAD6K10		LA6DK20	
For use on contactor		LC1D09...D80A DT20...DT80A		LC1D80...D150 LP1D80 and LC1D115	
Product certifications		UL, CSA		UL, CSA	
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1	V	690	690	
Rated control circuit voltage	~ 50/60 Hz and ---	V	24...415	24...415	
Power required	For unlatching	~	VA	25	
		---	W	30	
Maximum operating rate	In operating cycles/hour		1200	1200	
On-load factor			10 %	10 %	
Mechanical durability at Uc	In millions of operating cycles		0.5	0.5	

<sup>(1)</sup> Unlatching can be manually operated or electrically controlled (pulsed).

The LA6DK or LAD6K latch coil and the LC1D operating coil must not be energised simultaneously.

The duration of the LA6DK or LAD6K and LC1D control signals must be ≥ 100 ms.

Environment TeSys D, TeSys D Green			
<b>Module type</b>		LA4DT (On-delay)	
Conforming to standards		IEC 60255-5	
Product certifications		UL, CSA	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X	
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+80
	Operation	°C	-25...+55
	For operation at U <sub>c</sub>	°C	-25...+70
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	V	250
Cabling	Phillips n° 2 and Ø6 mm Flexible or solid conductor with or without cable end	mm <sup>2</sup>	Min: 1 x 1; max: 2 x 2.5
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7

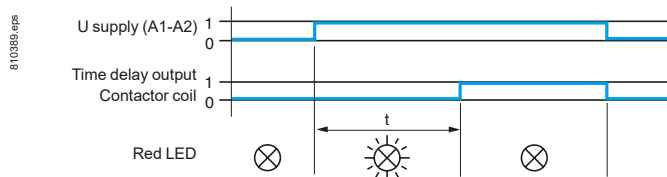
Control circuit characteristics			
Built-in protection	Of the input	By varistor	
	Contactors coil suppression	By varistor	
Rated control circuit voltage (U <sub>c</sub> )		V	~ or ≡: 24...250
Permissible variation		0.8...1.1 U <sub>c</sub>	
Type of control		By mechanical contact only	

Timing characteristics			
Timing ranges		s	0.1...2; 1.5...30; 25...500
Repeat accuracy	0...40 °C	±3 % (10 ms minimum)	
Reset time	During time delay period	ms	150
	After time delay period	ms	50
Immunity to microbreaks	During time delay period	ms	10
	After time delay period	ms	2
Minimum control pulse duration		ms	–
Time delay signalling	By LED	Illuminates during time delay period	

Switching characteristics (solid state type)			
Maximum power dissipated		W	2
Leakage current		mA	< 5
Residual voltage		V	3.3
Overvoltage protection		3 kV; 0.5 joule	
Electrical durability	In millions of operating cycles	30	

### Function diagram

#### Electronic on-delay timer LA4DT



# TeSys

## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors - Interface modules

### Characteristics

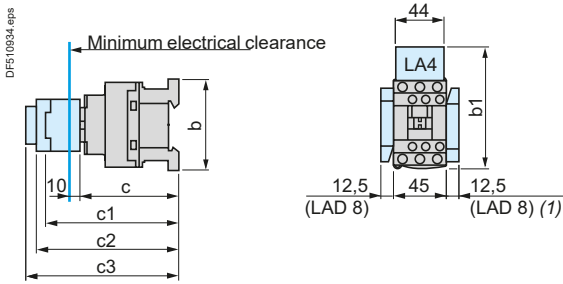
Environment TeSys D, TeSys D Green								
Conforming to standards			IEC 60255-5					
Product certifications			UL, CSA					
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 2X					
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+80					
	Operation	°C	-25...+55					
	Permissible for operation at Uc	°C	-25...+70					
Other characteristics								
Module type			LA4DFB for TeSys D With relay	LA4DWB for TeSys D, TeSys D Green Solid state				
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperature ≤ 50 °C	A	8					
Rated insulation voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1	V	250					
Rated operational voltage	Conforming to IEC 60947-5-1	V	250					
Indication of input state			By integral LED which illuminates when the contactor coil is energised					
Input signals	Control voltage (E1-E2)	V	~ 24	~ 24				
	Permissible variation	V	17...30	5...30				
	Current consumption at 20 °C	mA	25	8.5 for 5 V 15 for 24 V				
	State "0" guaranteed for U	V	< 2.4	< 2.4				
	I	mA	< 2	< 2				
	State "1" guaranteed for U	V	17	5				
Built-in protection	Against reversed polarity		By diode	By diode				
	Of the input		By diode	By diode				
Electrical durability at 220 A/240 V	In millions of operating cycles		10	20				
Maximum immunity to microbreaks		ms	4	1				
Power dissipated	At 20 °C	W	0.6	0.4				
Direct mounting on contactor	With coil	~ 24...250 V	LC1D80...D150	–				
		~ 100...250 V	–	LC1D80...D115				
		~ 380...415 V	–	–				
Mounting with cabling adapter LAD4BB	With coil	~ 24...250 V	LC1D09...D38, LC1DT20...DT40	LC1D09...D38, LC1DT20...DT40				
		~ 380...415 V	–	–				
Mounting with cabling adapter LAD4BB3	With coil	~ 24...250 V	LC1D40A...D80A	LC1D40A...D80A				
		~ 380...415 V	LC1D40A...D80A	LC1D40A...D80A				
Total operating time at Uc (of the contactor)	The operating times depend on the type of contactor electromagnet and its control mode. The closing time "C" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched on to initial contact of the main poles. The opening time "O" is measured from the moment the coil supply is switched off to the moment the main poles separate.							
			LC1D09...D38, LC1DT20...DT40	LC1D40A...D80A	LC1D80 and D95	LC1D115	LC1D150	
	With LA4DFB	"C"	ms	20...30	28...34	28...43	28...58	28...43
		"O"	ms	16...24	20...24	18...32	18...32	52...87
Cabling	Phillips n° 2 and Ø6 mm Flexible or solid cable with or without cable end	mm <sup>2</sup>	Min: 1 x 1; max: 2 x 2.5					
Tightening torque		N.m	1.7					

# TeSys

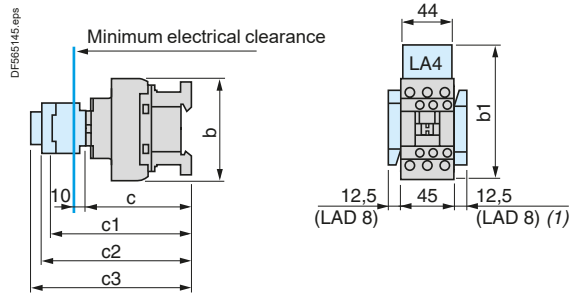
## TeSys D Contactors - a.c. coil

### Dimensions

#### LC1D09...D18 (3-pole)



#### LC1D25...D38 (3-pole), LC1DT20...DT40 (4-pole)

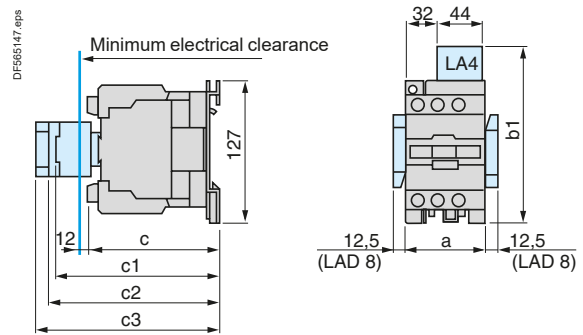
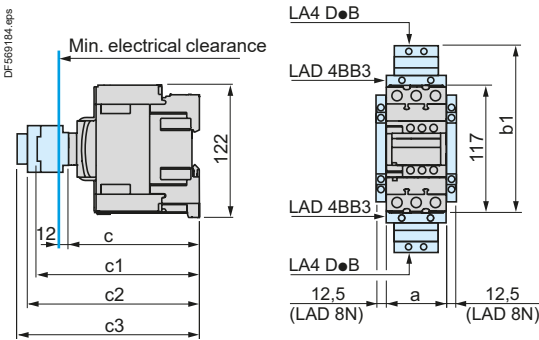


LC1	D09...D18	D093... D123	D099... D129	D25... D38	D183... D323	D098, D128, DT20 and DT25	DT203 and DT253	DT32 and DT40	D188, D258, DT323 and DT403
b without add-on blocks	77	99	80	85	99	85	99	91	105
b1 with LAD4BB	94	107	95,5	98	107	98	-	-	-
with LA4D●2	110 <sup>(1)</sup>	123 <sup>(1)</sup>	111,5 <sup>(1)</sup>	114 <sup>(1)</sup>	123 <sup>(1)</sup>	114	-	-	-
with LA4DF, DT	119 <sup>(1)</sup>	132 <sup>(1)</sup>	120,5 <sup>(1)</sup>	123 <sup>(1)</sup>	132 <sup>(1)</sup>	129	-	-	-
with LA4DW, DL	126 <sup>(1)</sup>	139 <sup>(1)</sup>	127,5 <sup>(1)</sup>	130 <sup>(1)</sup>	139 <sup>(1)</sup>	190	-	-	-
c without cover or add-on blocks	84	84	84	90	90	90	90	97	97
with cover, without add-on blocks	86	86	86	92	92	92	92	99	99
c1 with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	117	117	117	123	123	123	123	131	131
c2 with LA6DK10, LAD6K10	129	129	129	135	135	135	135	143	143
c3 with LADT, R, S	137	137	137	143	143	143	143	151	151
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	141	141	141	147	147	147	147	155	155

(1) Including LAD4BB.

#### LC1D40A...D80A (3-pole), LC1DT60A...DT80A (4-pole)

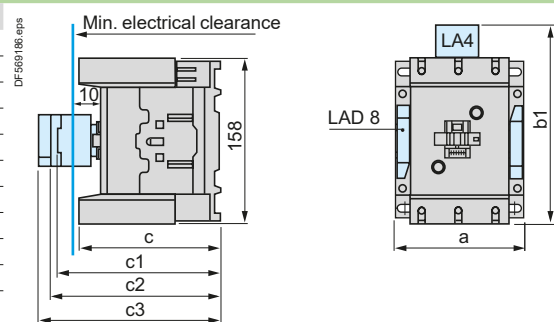
#### LC1D80 and D95 (3-pole), LC1D80004 and D80008 (4-pole), D40008 and D65008 (4-pole)



LC1	D40A...D80A	DT60A...DT80A	D40008	D80	D95, D65008	D80004	D80008
a	55	70	85	85	85	96	96
b1 with LA4D●2	-	-	135	135	135	135	135
with LA4DB3 or LAD4BB3	136	-	-	135	-	-	-
with LA4DF, DT	157	-	142	142	142	142	142
with LA4DM, DW, DL	166	-	150	150	150	150	150
c without cover or add-on blocks	118	118	125	125	125	125	140
with cover, without add-on blocks	120	120	-	130	130	-	-
c1 with LADN (1 contact)	-	-	139	150	150	150	150
with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	150	150	147	158	158	158	158
c2 with LAD6K10 or LA6DK	163	163	159	170	170	170	170
c3 with LADT, R, S	171	171	167	178	178	178	178
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	175	175	171	182	182	182	182

#### LC1D115 and D150 (3-pole), LC1D115004 (4-pole)

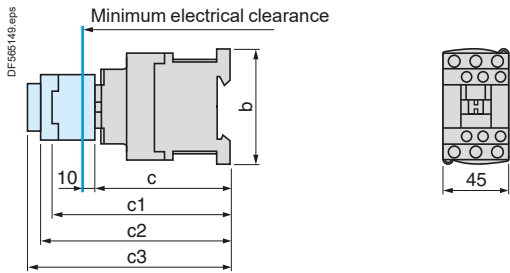
LC1	D115, D150	D115004	D1150046
a	120	150	155
b1 with LA4DA2	174	174	174
with LA4DF, DT	185	185	185
with LA4DM, DL	188	188	188
with LA4DW	188	188	188
c without cover or add-on blocks	132	132	115
with cover, without add-on blocks	136	-	-
c1 with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	150	150	150
c2 with LA6DK20	155	155	155
c3 with LADT, R, S	168	168	168
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	172	172	172



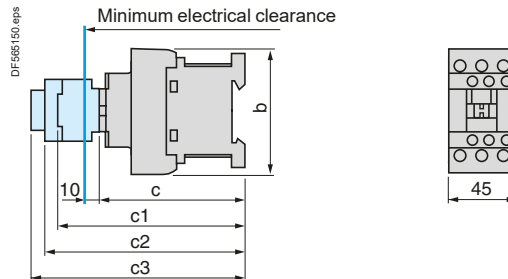


### Dimensions

#### LC1D09...D18 (3-pole)

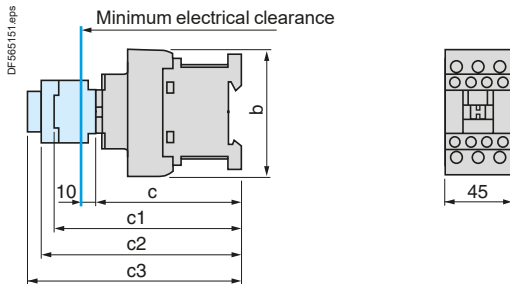


#### LC1D25...D38 (3-pole)



LC1	D09...D18	D093...D123	D099...D129	D25...D38	D183...D323
b	77	99	80	85	99
c without cover or add-on blocks	93	93	93	99	99
with cover, without add-on blocks	95	95	95	101	101
c1 with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	126	126	126	132	132
c2 with LA6DK10	138	138	138	144	144
c3 with LADT, R, S	146	146	146	152	152
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	150	150	150	156	156

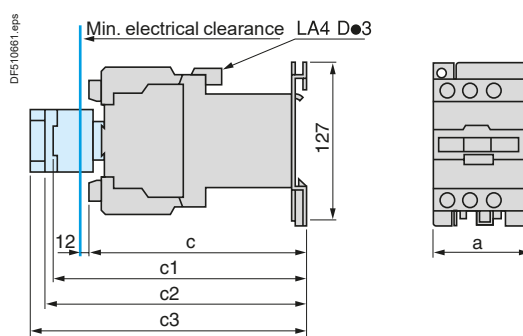
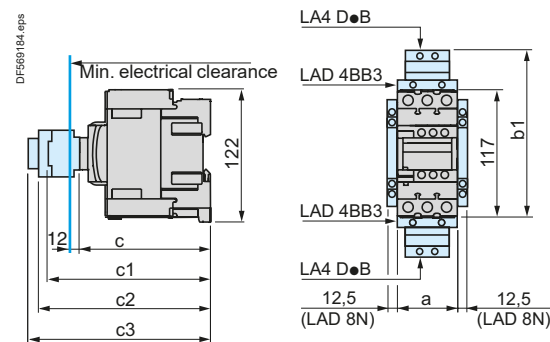
#### LC1DT20...DT40 (4-pole)



LC1	DT20 and DT25 D098 and D128	DT203 and DT253 D0983 and D1283	DT32 and DT40 D188...D258	DT323 and DT403 D1883 and D2583
b	85	99	91	105
c with cover	102	102	107	107
c1 with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	123	123	131	131
c2 with LA6DK10	135	135	143	143
c3 with LADT, R, S	143	143	151	151
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	147	147	155	155

#### LC1D40A...D80A (3-pole), LC1DT60A...DT80A (4-pole)

#### LC1D80 and D95 (3-pole), LP1D80004, LP1D80008 (4-pole), LP1D40008 and D65008 (4-pole)



	LC1D40A ... D80A	LC1 DT60A...DT80A	LP1D40008 and D65008	LC1 D80 and D95	LP1D80004	LP1D80008
a	55	72	85	85	96	96
b1 with LAD4BB3	136	136	-	-	-	-
with LA4DF, DT	157	157	-	-	-	-
c without cover or add-on blocks	118	118	182	181	181	196
with cover, without add-on blocks	120	120	-	186	-	-
c1 with LADN (1 contact)	-	-	196	204	204	204
with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	150	150	202	210	210	210
c2 with LA6DK10	163	163	213	221	221	221
c3 with LADT, R, S	171	171	221	229	229	229
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	175	175	225	233	233	233

LC1D115●●● and LC1D150●●● with coil: see page B8/72.

References:  
pages B8/8 to B8/14

Characteristics:  
pages B8/59 to B8/65

Schemes:  
pages B8/79 and B8/80

Ref.



Contactors

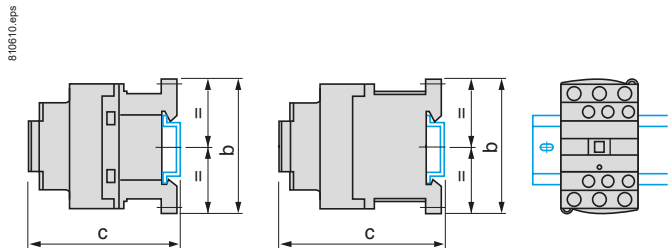
# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Mounting

#### LC1D09...D38, DT20...DT40

On mounting rail NSYSR200BD, NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (width 35 mm)



#### Control circuit: a.c.

LC1	D09... D18	D25... D38	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40
b	77	85	85	100
c (NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200BD) <sup>(1)</sup>	88	94	94	109
c (NSYSR200) <sup>(1)</sup>	96	102	102	117

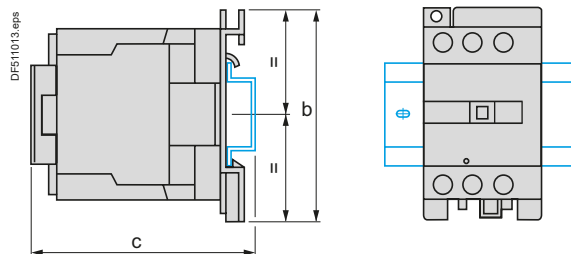
#### Control circuit: d.c.

LC1	D09... D18	D25... D38	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40
b	77	85	94	109
c (NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200BD) <sup>(1)</sup>	97	103	103	118
c (NSYSR200) <sup>(1)</sup>	105	110	111	126

(1) With safety cover.

#### LC1D40A...D80A, LC1DT60A and DT80A, LC1D80 and D95, LC1D40008 and D65008

On mounting rail AM1DL201 (width 75 mm)<sup>(2)</sup>  
On mounting rail NSSDPR●● or NSYSR200 (width 35 mm)



#### Control circuit: a.c.

LC1	D40A...D80A DT60A...DT80A	D80 and D95	D40008 and D65008
b	122	127	127
c	–	147	143
c (AM1DL201) <sup>(1)</sup>	–	137	133
c (NSSDPR●● or NSYSR200) <sup>(1)</sup>	128	137	133

#### Control circuit: d.c.

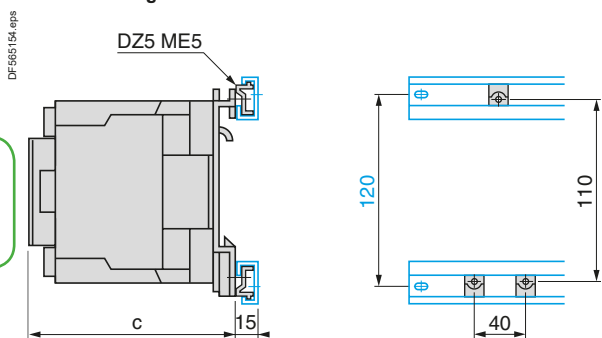
LC1	D40A...D80A DT60A...DT80A	D80 and D95	D40008 and D65008
b	–	205	200
c (AM1DL201) <sup>(1)</sup>	–	195	190
c (NSSDPR●● or NSYSR200) <sup>(1)</sup>	128	–	190

(1) With safety cover.

(2) Except for LC1D40A...D80A, LC1DT60A and DT80A.

#### LC1D80 and D95, LP1D80

On 2 mounting rails DZ5MB on 120 mm centres



#### Control circuit: a.c.

LC1	D80 and D95
c with cover	130

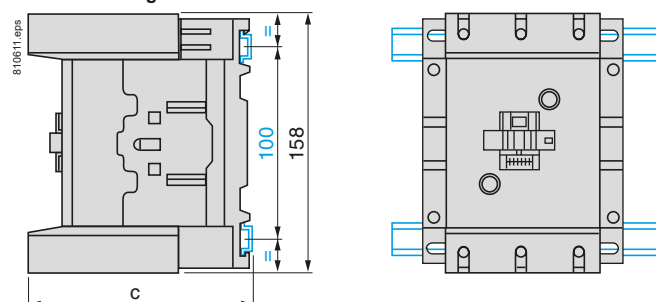
#### Control circuit: d.c.

LC1	D80 and D95
c with cover	186

LP1	D80
c	181

#### LC1D115, D150

On 2 mounting rails DZ5MB on 120 mm centres



#### Control circuit: a.c. or d.c.

LC1	D115 and D150	D1156 and D1506
c (NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200BD)	134.5	117.5
c (NSYSR200 or ED●●●)	142.5	125.5

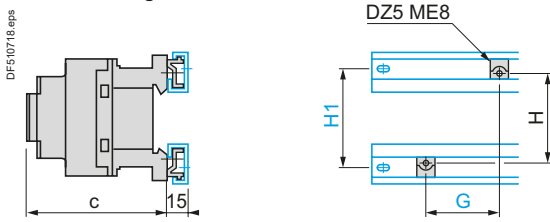
# TeSys

## TeSys D Contactors

### Mounting

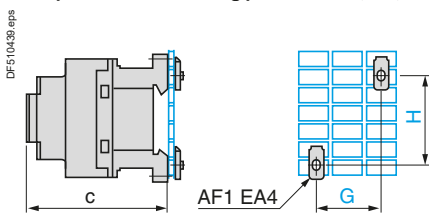
#### LC1D09...D38 and LC1DT20...DT40

On 2 mounting rails DZ5MB



#### LC1D09...D38 and LC1DT20...DT40

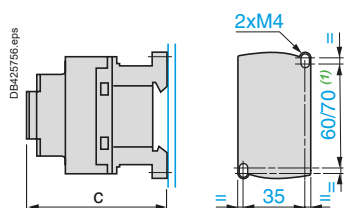
On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1 PA, PB, PC



Control circuit:	a.c.		d.c.	
LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92	95	101
<b>G</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
H	60/70	60/70	70	70
LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40
c with cover	80	93	118	132
<b>G</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
H	60	60	70	70

#### LC1D09...D38, LC1DT20...DT40

Panel mounted

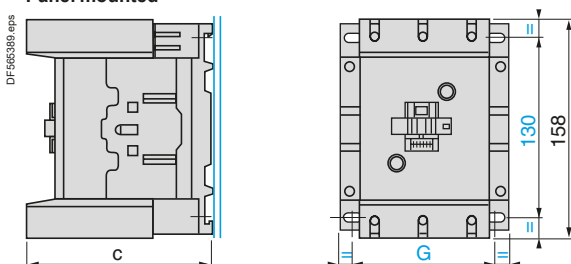


(1) for DC coil: 70 mm only.

Control circuit:	a.c.		d.c.	
LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92	95	101
4-pole contactors				
LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40
c with cover	90	98	90	98

#### LC1D115, D150

Panel mounted



References:  
pages B8/8 to B8/14

Characteristics:  
pages B8/59 to B8/65

Schemes:  
pages B8/79 and B8/80

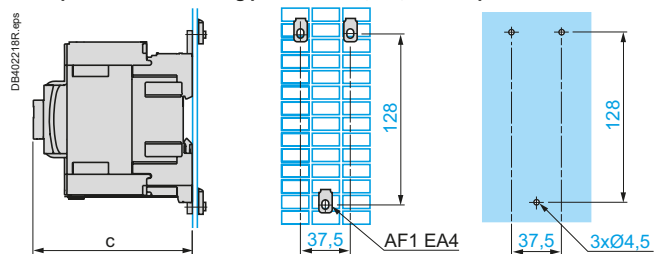
Control circuit:	a.c.		d.c.	
LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92	95	101
<b>G</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
H	60	60	70	70
<b>H1</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>

4-pole contactors

LC1	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40	DT20 and DT25	DT32 and DT40
c	92	100	101	109
<b>G</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
H	60	60	70	70
<b>H1</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>

#### LC1D40A...D80A, LC1DT60A...DT80A

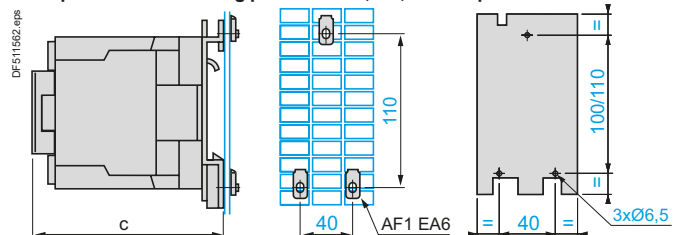
On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1 PA, PB, PC and panel mounted



Control circuit:	a.c.	d.c.
LC1	D40A...D80A, DT60A...DT80A	D40A...65A, DT60A...DT80A
c with cover	120	120

#### LC1D80 and D95, LC1D40008 and D65008, LP1D80

On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1 PA, PB, PC and panel mounted



Control circuit:	a.c.	d.c.
LC1	D80 and D95, D40008 and D65008	D80 and D95, D40008 and D65008
c with cover	130	186
LP1	—	D80
c without cover	—	181

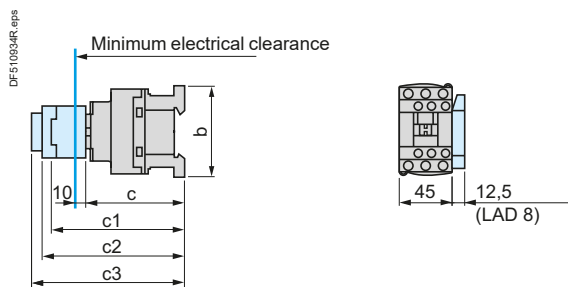
LC1	D115	D1156	D150	D1506
c	132	115	132	115
<b>G (3-pole)</b>	<b>96/110</b>	<b>96/110</b>	<b>96/110</b>	<b>96/110</b>
<b>G (4-pole)</b>	<b>130/144</b>	<b>130/144</b>	—	—

# TeSys

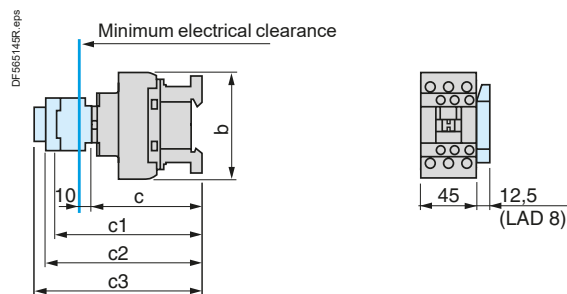
## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Dimensions

#### LC1D09...D18 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

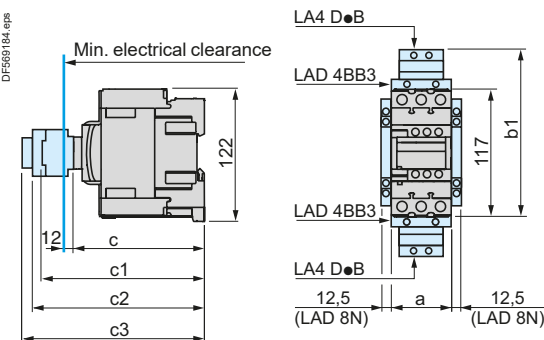


#### LC1D25...D38 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil



LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38
b without add-on blocks	77	85
c without cover or add-on blocks	84	90
with cover, without add-on blocks	86	92
c1 with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	117	123
c2 with LA6DK10	129	135
c3 with LADT, R, S	137	143
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	141	147

#### LC1D40A...D80A (3-pole), LC1DT60A...DT80A (4-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil



LC1	D40A...D80A	DT60A...DT80A
a	55	70
b1 LAD4BB3	136	-
with LAD4DWB	166	-
c without cover or add-on blocks	118	118
with cover, without add-on blocks	120	120
c1 with LADN (1 contact)	-	-
with LADN or C (2 or 4 contacts)	150	150
c2 with LAD6K10	163	163
c3 with LADT, R, S	171	171
with LADT, R, S and sealing cover	175	175



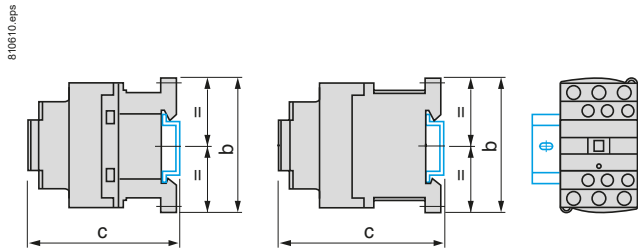
# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Mounting

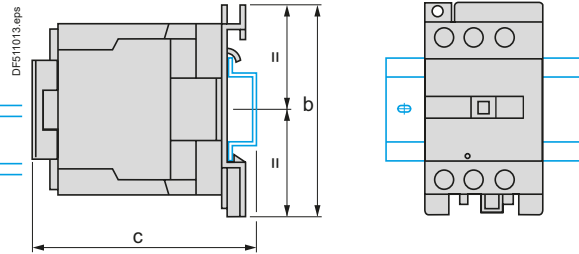
#### LC1D09...D38 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

On mounting rail NSYSR200BD, NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (width 35 mm)



#### LC1D40A...D80A (3-pole), LC1DT60A and DT80A (4-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

On mounting rail AM1DL201 (width 75 mm) <sup>(2)</sup>  
On mounting rail NSSDPR●● or NSYSR200 (width 35 mm)



LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38
b	77	85
c (NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200BD)	88	94
c (NSYSR200)	96	102

LC1	D40A...D80A DT60A...DT80A
b	122
c	–
c (AM1DL201)	–
c (NSSDPR●● or NSYSR200)	128

Ref.



Contactors

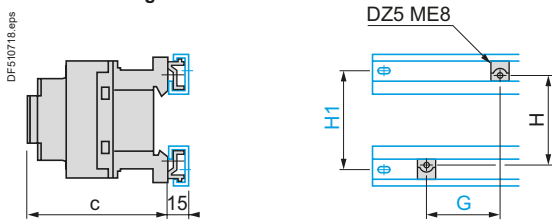
# TeSys

## TeSys D Green Contactors

### Mounting

#### LC1D09...D38 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

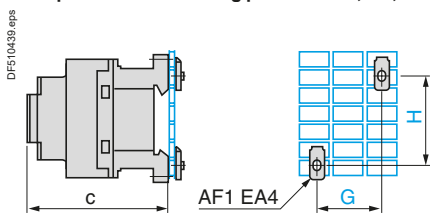
On 2 mounting rails DZ5MB



LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92
G	35	35
H	60	60
H1	70	70

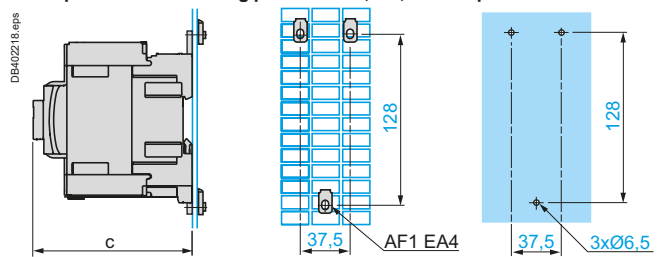
#### LC1D09...D38 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1PA, PB, PC



#### LC1D40A...D80A (3-pole), LC1DT60A...DT80A (4-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

On pre-slotted mounting plate AM1PA, PB, PC and panel mounted



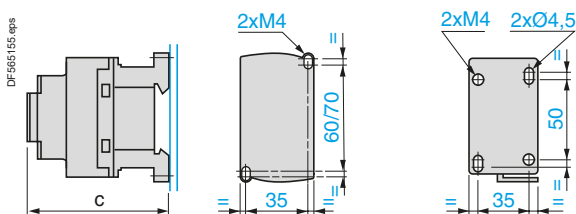
LC1	D40A...D80A, DT60A...DT80A
c with cover	120

Ref.

LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92
G	35	35
H	60/70	60/70

#### LC1D09...D38 (3-pole), with AC/DC compatible coil

Panel mounted



LC1	D09...D18	D25...D38
c with cover	86	92

Contactors

# TeSys

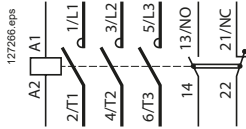
## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Schemes

#### Contactors

**TeSys D, TeSys D Green 3-pole contactors** (References: pages B8/8 to B8/11)

LC1D09 to D150



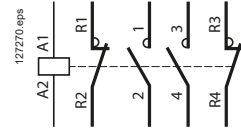
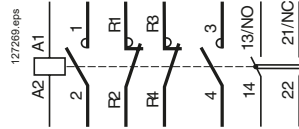
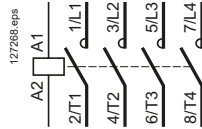
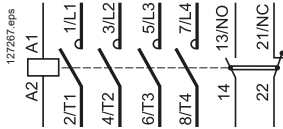
**TeSys D 4-pole contactors** (References: pages B8/12 and B8/13)

LC1DT20 to DT80A

LC1D115004

LC1D098 to D258

LC1 and LP1D40008 to D80008



#### Front mounting add-on contact blocks

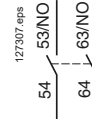
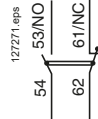
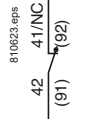
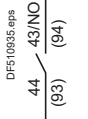
**Instantaneous auxiliary contacts for TeSys D, TeSys D Green** (References: page B8/22)

1 N/O LADN10 <sup>(1)</sup>

1 N/C LADN01 <sup>(1)</sup>

1 N/O + 1 N/C LADN11

2 N/O LADN20

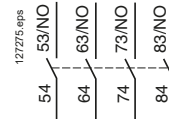
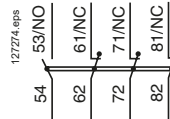
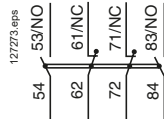


2 N/C LADN02

2 N/O + 2 N/C LADN22

1 N/O + 3 N/C LADN13

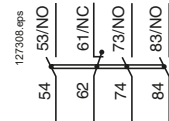
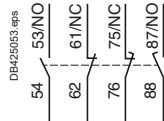
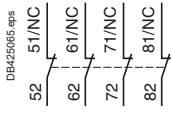
4 N/O LADN40



4 N/C LADN04

2 N/O + 2 N/C including 1 N/O + 1 N/C make before break LADC22

3 N/O + 1 N/C LADN31



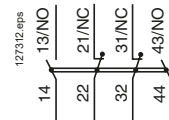
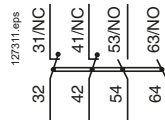
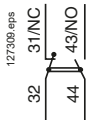
**Instantaneous auxiliary contacts conforming to standard EN 50012 for TeSys D, TeSys D Green** (References: page B8/22)

1 N/O + 1 N/C LADN11G

1 N/O + 1 N/C LADN11P

2 N/O + 2 N/C LADN22G

2 N/O + 2 N/C LADN22P

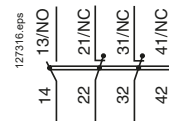
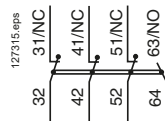
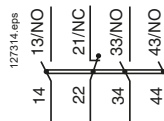
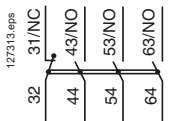


3 N/O + 1 N/C LADN31G

3 N/O + 1 N/C LADN31P

1 N/O + 3 N/C LADN13G

1 N/O + 3 N/C LADN13P



<sup>(1)</sup> Items in brackets refer to blocks mounted on right-hand side of contactor.

# TeSys

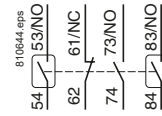
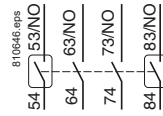
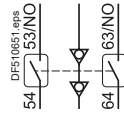
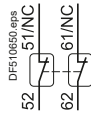
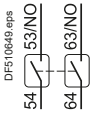
## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Contactors

### Schemes

#### Front mounting add-on contact blocks for TeSys D, TeSys D Green

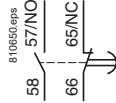
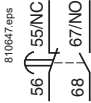
Dust and damp protected instantaneous auxiliary contacts (References: page B8/22)

2 N/O (24-50 V)	2 N/C (24-50 V)	2 N/O (5-24V) with 2 cable screen terminals	2 N/O protected (24-50 V) 2 N/O standard	2 N/O protected (24-50 V) + 1 N/O + 1 N/C standard
LA1DX20	LA1DX02	LA1DY20	LA1DZ40	LA1DZ31



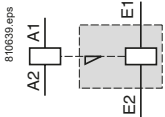
Time delay auxiliary contacts (References: page B8/23)

On-delay 1 N/O + 1 N/C LADT	Off-delay 1 N/O + 1 N/C LADR	On-delay 1 N/C + 1 N/O break before make LADS
--------------------------------	---------------------------------	--



#### Mechanical latch blocks for TeSys D, TeSys D Green (References: page B8/23)

LAD6K10 and LA6DK20

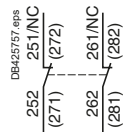


Ref.

#### Side mounting add-on contact blocks for TeSys D, TeSys D Green

Instantaneous auxiliary contacts (References: page B8/22)

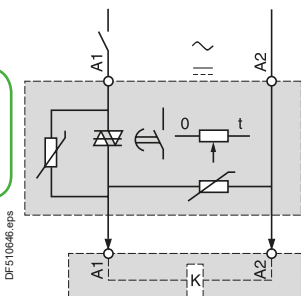
1 N/O + 1 N/C LAD8N11 <sup>(1)</sup>	2 N/O LAD8N20 <sup>(1)</sup>	2 N/C LAD8N02 <sup>(1)</sup>
--------------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------



<sup>(1)</sup> Items in brackets refer to blocks mounted on right-hand side of contactor.

#### Electronic serial timer modules for TeSys D, TeSys D Green

On-delay LA4DTeU

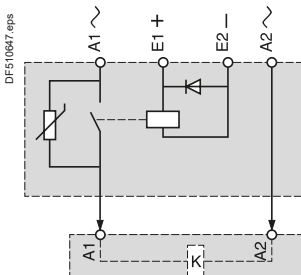


Contactor

#### Interface modules

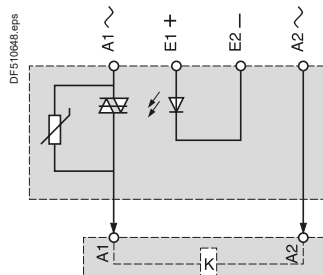
Relay output for TeSys D

LA4DFB



Solid state for TeSys D, TeSys D Green

LA4DWB



References: page B8/85.

References: pages B8/22 to B8/26

Characteristics: pages B8/66 to B8/70

Dimensions: pages B8/72 and B8/73, B8/76



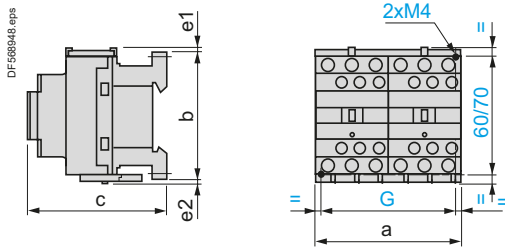
# TeSys

## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Reversing and changeover contactors

### Dimensions

#### LC2D09 to D38 TeSys D, TeSys D Green

2 x LC1D09 to D38



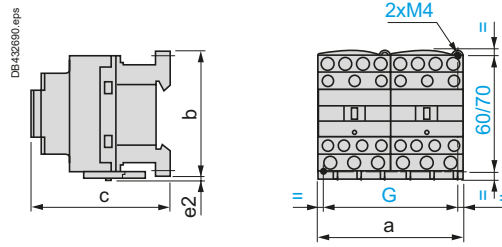
LC2 or 2 x LC1	a	b	c <sup>(1)</sup>	e1	e2	G
D09 to D18 AC, AC/DC	90	77	86	4	1.5	80
D093 to D123 AC	90	99	86	–	–	80
D09 to D18 DC	90	77	95	4	1.5	80
D093 to D123 DC	90	99	95	–	–	80
D25 to D38 AC, AC/DC	90	85	92	9	5	80
D183 to D383 AC	90	99	92	–	–	80
D25 to D32 DC	90	85	101	9	5	80
D183 to D383 DC	90	99	101	–	–	80

e1 and e2: including cabling.

(1) With safety cover, without add-on block.

#### LC2DT20 to DT40 TeSys D

2 x LC1DT20 to DT40

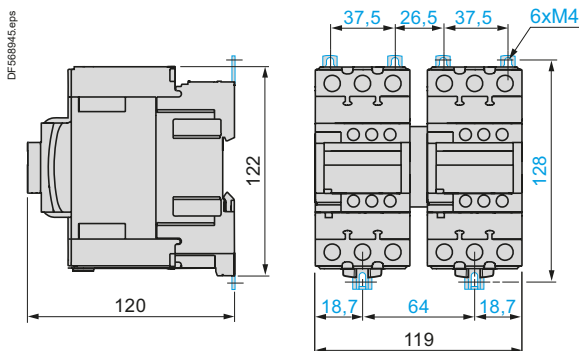


LC2 or 2 x LC1	a	b	c	G	e2
DT20 and DT25 AC	90	85	92	80	20
DT32 and DT40 AC	90	91	99	80	22
DT20 and DT25 DC	90	85	102	80	20
DT32 and DT40 DC	90	91	109	80	22

c, e: including cabling.

#### LC2D40A to D80A for TeSys D, TeSys D Green

2 x LC1D40A to D80A



Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

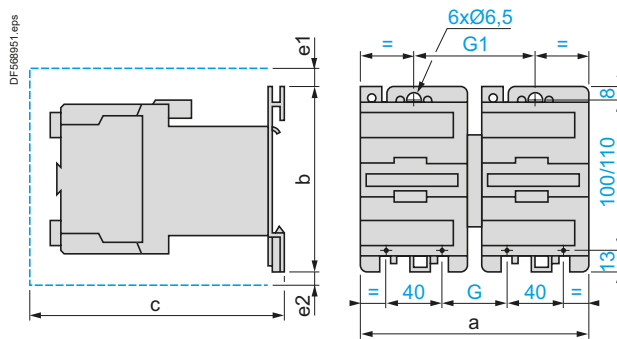
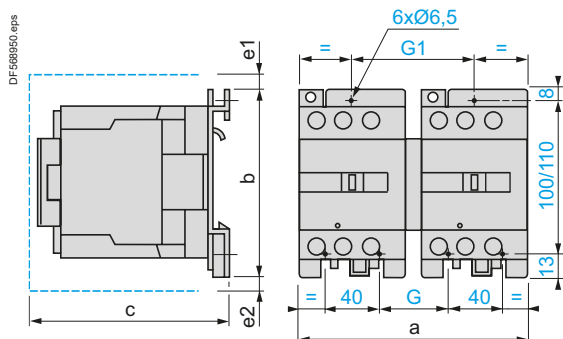
## TeSys D Reversing and changeover contactors

### Dimensions

#### LC2D80 and D95

2 x LC1D80 and D95 ~

2 x LC1D80 and D95 ...



LC2 or 2 x LC1	a	b	c	e1	e2	G	G1
D80 and D95 ~	182	127	158	13	-	57	96
D80004 ~	207	127	158	-	20	71	111

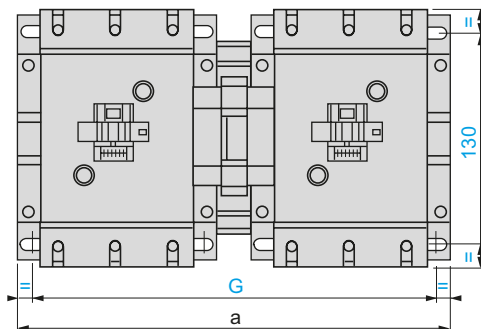
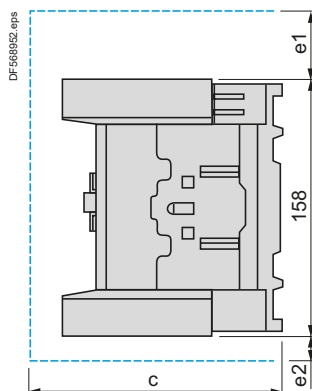
2 x LC1	a	b	c	e1	e2	G	G1
D80 and D95	207	127	215	13	20	96	111

c, e1 and e2: including cabling.

c, e1 and e2: including cabling.

#### LC2D115 and D150

2 x LC1D115 and D150



LC2 or 2 x LC1	a	c	e1	e2	G
D115 and D150	266	148	56	18	242/256
D115004	334	148	-	60	310/324

c, e1 and e2: including cabling.

Ref.



Contactor

# TeSys

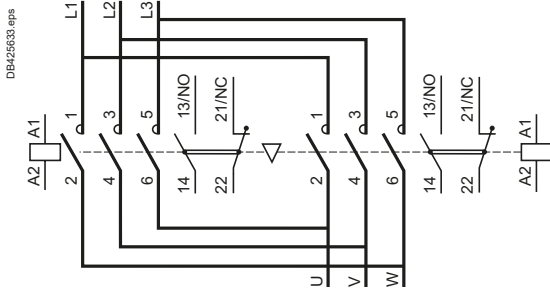
## TeSys D Green, TeSys D Reversing and changeover contactors

### Schemes

#### Reversing contactors for motor control

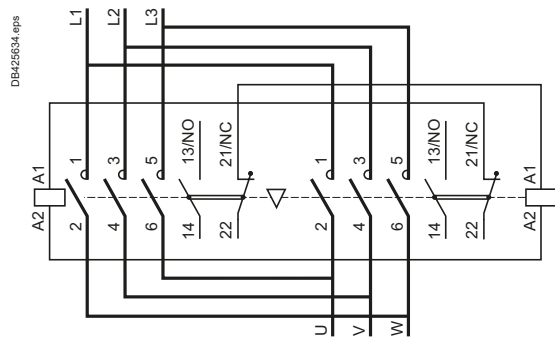
LC2D09...D80A TeSys D , TeSys D Green LC2D80...D150 TeSys D

Horizontally mounted



LAD9R1V TeSys D, TeSys D Green

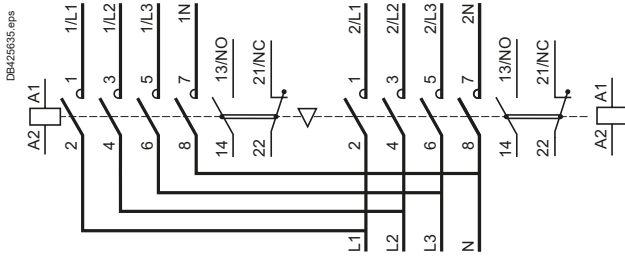
With integral electrical interlocking



#### Changeover contactor pairs TeSys D

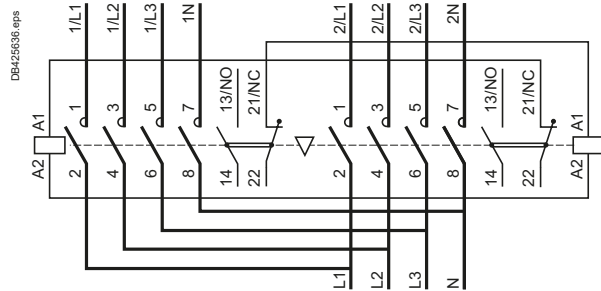
LC2DT20...DT40

Horizontally mounted



LADT9R1V

With integral electrical interlocking



Ref.



Contactors

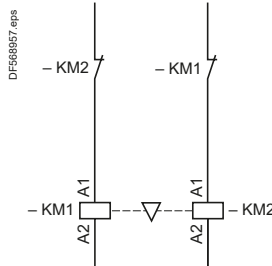
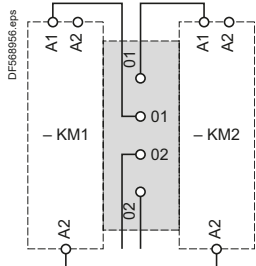
#### Electrical interlocking of TeSys D, TeSys D Green reversing contactors fitted with:

**Mechanical interlock with integral electrical contacts**

LA9D4002, LA9D8002 and LA9D11502

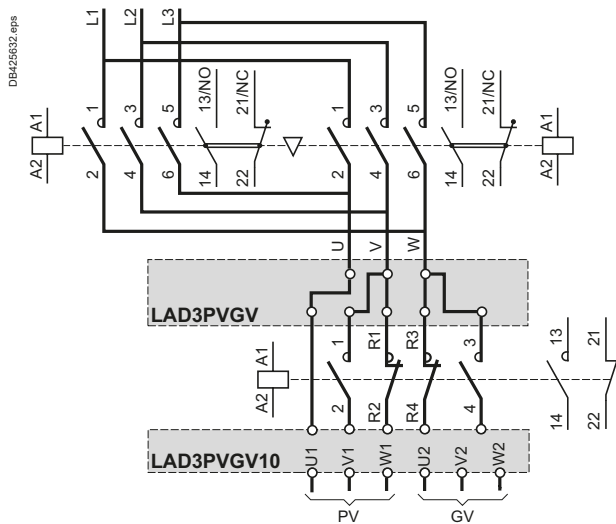
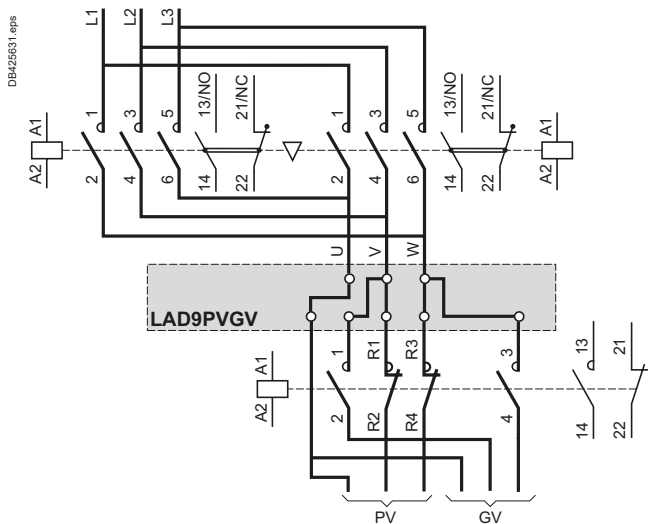
**Mechanical interlock without integral electrical contacts**

LAD9V2, LAD4CM, LA9D50978 and LA9D80978



#### Low speed - High speed cabling kit, screw clamp terminals for LC1D09... D38 contactors (TeSys D, TeSys D Green)

#### Low speed - High speed cabling kit, spring terminals for LC1D09... D38 contactors (TeSys D)

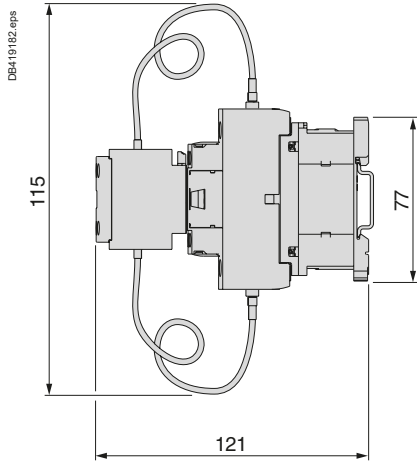


Ref.

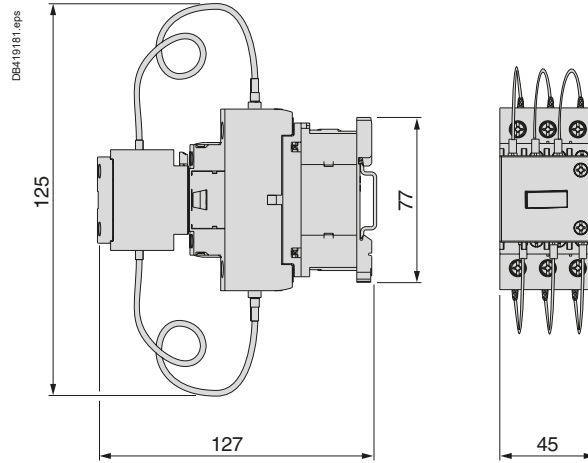


#### Dimensions

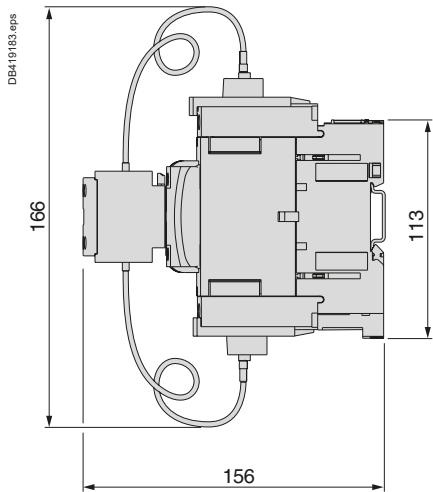
##### LC1DFK



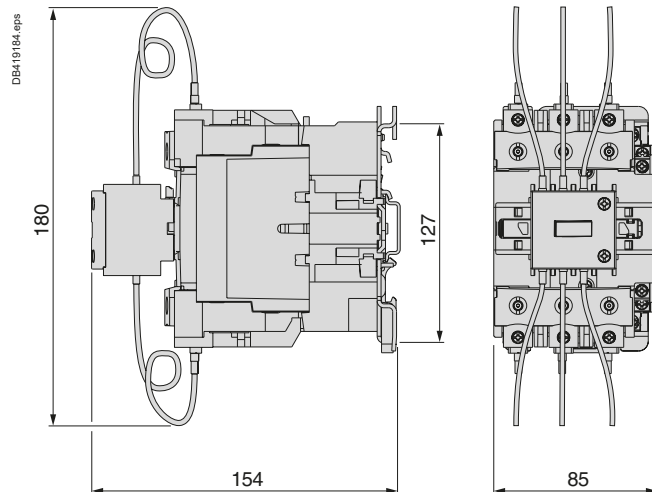
##### LC1DGK, DLK, DMK



##### LC1DPK, DTK

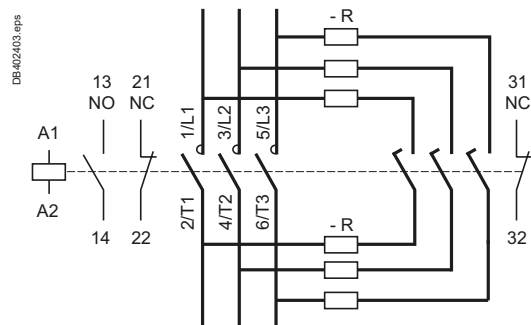


##### LC1DWK



#### Scheme

##### LC1D•K



R = Pre-wired resistor connections.

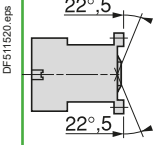
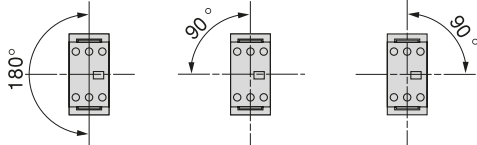
Ref.

Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys SK Mini-contactors

### Characteristics

Environment			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to 60947	<b>V</b>	690
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-4-1, UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-4-1
Approvals			cULus, CCC, EAC, CB certification
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP2x
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	<b>°C</b>	-50...+70
	Operation	<b>°C</b>	-20...+50
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	<b>m</b>	2000
Operating position			<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Vertical axis</b></p>  <p>Without derating</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Horizontal axis</b></p>  <p>Without derating</p> </div> </div>
Cabling, screw clamp terminals			Min
	Solid conductor	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	1 x 1.5 or 2 x 1.5
	Flexible cable without cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	1 x 0.5 or 2 x 0.35
	Flexible cable with cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	1 x 0.35 or 2 x 0.35
			Max
			1 x 6 or 2 x 4
			1 x 6 or 2 x 2.5
			1 x 6 or 2 x 1.5
Tightening torque	Pozidriv n° 1 head	<b>N.m</b>	0.8
Terminal referencing			Conforming to standards En 50005

Ref.



Contactors

Pole characteristics			
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C	<b>A</b>	12
Rated operational frequency		<b>Hz</b>	50/60
Frequency limits of the operational current		<b>Hz</b>	Up to 400
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )		<b>V</b>	690
Rated making capacity	I rms conforming to IEC 60947-1	<b>A</b>	66
Rated breaking capacity (for U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 400 V)	Conforming to IEC 60947-1	<b>A</b>	52
Short time rating	In free air for a time "t" from cold state (θ ≤ 55 °C)	<b>A</b>	50
Short-circuit protection	gl fuse U ≤ 440 V	<b>A</b>	16
Average impedance per pole	At I <sub>th</sub> and 50 Hz	<b>mΩ</b>	4
Maximum rated operational current			
For a temperature ≤ 55 °C	AC-3 <sup>(1)</sup> (U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 400 V)	<b>A</b>	6
	AC-1	<b>A</b>	12
Utilisation in category AC-1 resistive circuits, heating, lighting (U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 440 V)	Increase in operational current by paralleling of poles	<b>A</b>	20

Auxiliary contact characteristics of add-on blocks			
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )	Up to	<b>V</b>	690
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	Conforming to IEC 60947, IEC 60947-1	<b>V</b>	690
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C	<b>A</b>	10
Frequency of operational current		<b>Hz</b>	Up to 400
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947 and IEC 60947-1, gl fuse	<b>A</b>	10

### Operational power of contacts conforming to IEC 60947

#### a.c. supply, category AC-15

Electrical durability (valid up to 3600 operating cycles per hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making current (cos φ 0.7) = 10 times the breaking current (cos φ 0.4).

	V	24	48	110/127	220/230	380/400	440
1 million operating cycles	<b>VA</b>	48	96	240	440	800	880
3 million operating cycles	<b>VA</b>	17	34	86	158	288	317
10 million operating cycles	<b>VA</b>	7	14	36	66	120	132
Occasional making capacity	<b>VA</b>	1000	2050	5000	10000	14000	13000

#### d.c. supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid up to 1200 operating cycles per hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

	V	24	48	110	220	440	440
1 million operating cycles	<b>W</b>	120	80	60	52	51	880
3 million operating cycles	<b>W</b>	55	38	30	28	26	317
10 million operating cycles	<b>W</b>	15	11	9	8	7	132
Occasional making capacity	<b>W</b>	720	600	400	300	230	13000

<sup>(1)</sup> For LC1 contactors.

# TeSys

## TeSys SK Mini-contactors

### Characteristics

#### Control circuit characteristics

Type		LC1SK06	LP1SK06
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)		<b>V</b>	~ 24...400
Control voltage limits (q ≤ 50 °C)	For operation		0.85...1.1 Uc
	For drop-out		≥ 0.20 Uc
Average coil consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	Inrush		16 VA
	Sealed		4.2 VA
Heat dissipation		<b>W</b>	1.4
Operating time at 20 °C and at Uc			
Between coil energisation and	opening of the N/C contacts	<b>ms</b>	8...16
	closing of the N/O contacts	<b>ms</b>	7...14
Between coil de-energisation and	opening of the N/O contacts	<b>ms</b>	6...8
	closing of the N/C contacts	<b>ms</b>	8...10
Maximum operating rate	In operating cycles per hour		1200
Mechanical durability at Uc In millions of operating cycles	50/60 Hz coil		10
	--- coil		10

Ref.



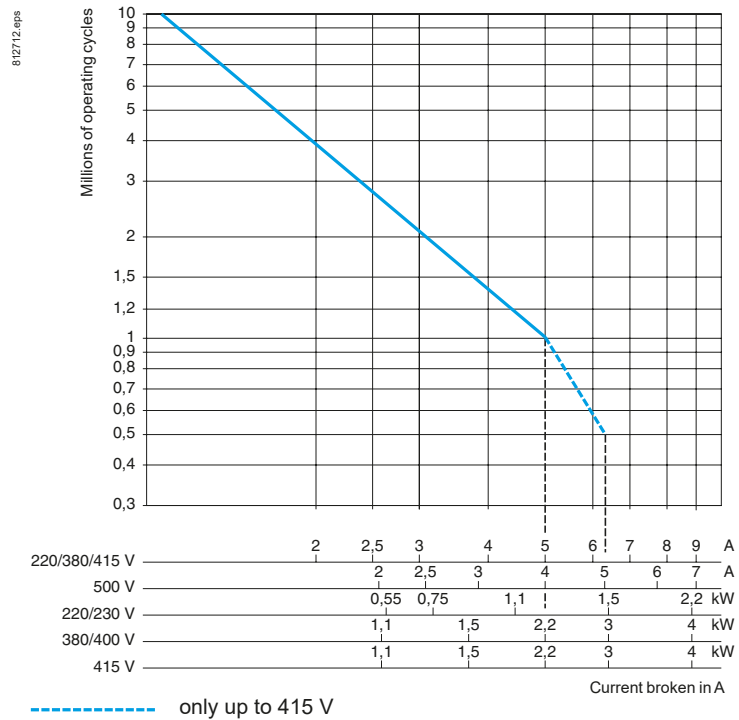
Contactors



### Use in category AC-3 ( $U_e \leq 440\text{ V}$ )

Control of 3-phase asynchronous squirrel cage motors with breaking whilst running.

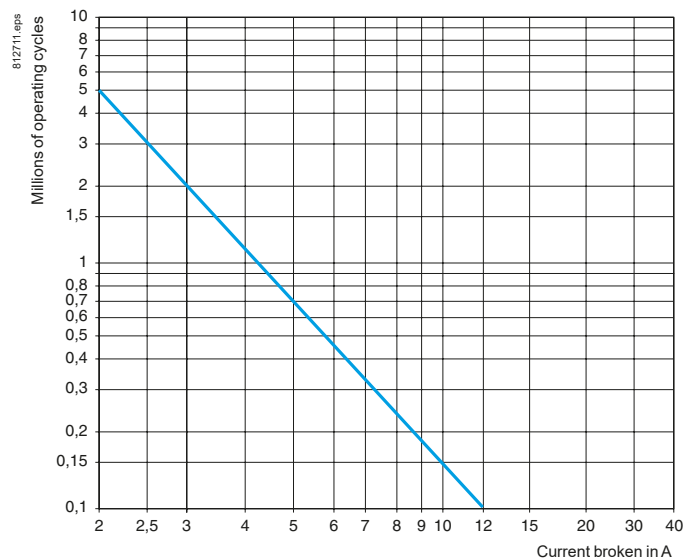
The current broken ( $I_c$ ) in category AC-3 is equal to the rated operational current ( $I_e$ ) of the motor.



### Use in category AC-1 ( $U_e \leq 440\text{ V}$ )

Control of resistive circuits ( $\cos \varphi \geq 0.95$ ).

The current broken ( $I_c$ ) in category AC-1 is equal to the current ( $I_e$ ) normally drawn by the load.



Contactors

# TeSys

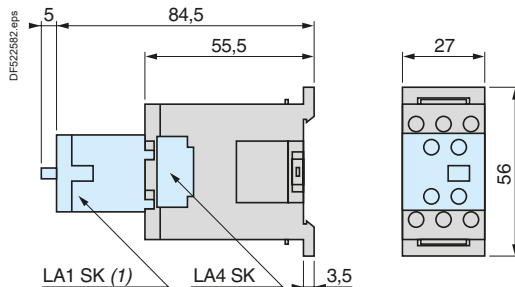
## TeSys SK Mini-contactors

### Dimensions, mounting and schemes

#### Dimensions

##### Mini-contactors

##### LC1 and LP1SK06



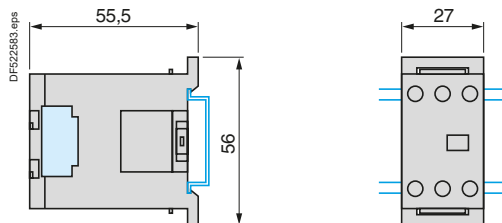
(1) Only on LC1SK06.

#### Mounting

##### Mini-contactors

##### LC1 and LP1SK06

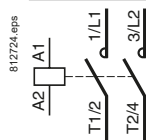
On mounting rail NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (L 35 mm)



#### Schemes

##### 2-pole mini-contactors

##### LC1 and LP1SK06



##### Add-on power pole block

##### 1 pole + 1 "N/O" aux.

##### LA1SK10



##### 1 pole + 1 "N/C" aux.

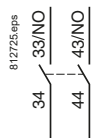
##### LA1SK01



##### Instantaneous auxiliary contacts

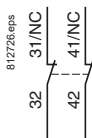
##### 2 "N/O"

##### LA1SK20



##### 2 "N/C"

##### LA1SK02



##### 1 "N/O" + 1 "N/C"

##### LA1SK11



Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys K Contactors and reversing contactors

### Characteristics

Environment characteristics																																					
Conforming to standards			IEC/EN 60947-4-1, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-4-1, UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1, GB/T 14048.4																																		
Product certifications		LC● and LP●K06 to K12 LC● and LP●K16	UL, CSA, CCC, EAC, CB certification CB certification, CCC, EA																																		
Operating positions			<p>Vertical axis      Horizontal axis</p> <p>Without derating      Without derating      Possible positions for LC●K only. Contactor pull-in voltage: 0.85 Uc</p>																																		
Connection			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> <th>Max. to IEC 60947</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Screw clamp terminals</td> <td>Solid conductor</td> <td>1 x 1.5</td> <td>2 x 4</td> <td>1 x 4 + 1 x 2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flexible conductor without cable end</td> <td>1 x 0.75</td> <td>2 x 4</td> <td>2 x 2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flexible conductor with cable end</td> <td>1 x 0.34</td> <td>1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5</td> <td>1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Spring terminals</td> <td>Solid conductor</td> <td>1 x 0.75</td> <td>1 x 1.5</td> <td>2 x 1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flexible conductor without cable end</td> <td>1 x 0.75</td> <td>1 x 1.5</td> <td>2 x 1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Faston connectors</td> <td>Clip</td> <td colspan="2">2 x 2.8 or 1 x 6.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Solder pins for printed circuit board</td> <td></td> <td>With locating device between power and control circuits pins length 5 mm Recommended minimum width and thickness layer for power printed circuit board track : 4mm x 35 microns</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Min.	Max.	Max. to IEC 60947	Screw clamp terminals	Solid conductor	1 x 1.5	2 x 4	1 x 4 + 1 x 2.5	Flexible conductor without cable end	1 x 0.75	2 x 4	2 x 2.5	Flexible conductor with cable end	1 x 0.34	1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5	1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5	Spring terminals	Solid conductor	1 x 0.75	1 x 1.5	2 x 1.5	Flexible conductor without cable end	1 x 0.75	1 x 1.5	2 x 1.5	Faston connectors	Clip	2 x 2.8 or 1 x 6.35		Solder pins for printed circuit board			With locating device between power and control circuits pins length 5 mm Recommended minimum width and thickness layer for power printed circuit board track : 4mm x 35 microns
	Min.	Max.	Max. to IEC 60947																																		
Screw clamp terminals	Solid conductor	1 x 1.5	2 x 4	1 x 4 + 1 x 2.5																																	
	Flexible conductor without cable end	1 x 0.75	2 x 4	2 x 2.5																																	
	Flexible conductor with cable end	1 x 0.34	1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5	1 x 1.5 + 1 x 2.5																																	
Spring terminals	Solid conductor	1 x 0.75	1 x 1.5	2 x 1.5																																	
	Flexible conductor without cable end	1 x 0.75	1 x 1.5	2 x 1.5																																	
Faston connectors	Clip	2 x 2.8 or 1 x 6.35																																			
Solder pins for printed circuit board			With locating device between power and control circuits pins length 5 mm Recommended minimum width and thickness layer for power printed circuit board track : 4mm x 35 microns																																		
Tightening torque	of screw-clamp terminals only Phillips head n° 2 and Ø6	N.m	0.8																																		
Terminal referencing	Conforming to standards EN 50005 and EN 50012		Up to 5 contacts, depending on model																																		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-4-1	V	690																																		
	Conforming to CSA 22-2 n° 60947-4-1, UL 60947-4-1	V	600																																		
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		kV	8																																		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP2x																																		
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-50...+80																																		
	Operation	°C	-25...+50 in AC3, -25...+60 in AC1																																		
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	m	2000																																		
Vibration resistance 5 ... 300 Hz	Contacteur open		2 gn																																		
	Contacteur closed		4 gn																																		
Flame resistance	according to IEC 60695-2-10	°C	850																																		
Shock resistance (1/2 sine wave, 11 ms)	Contacteur open		On X axis: 6 gn On Y and Z axes: 10 gn																																		
	Contacteur closed		On X axis: 10 gn On Y and Z axes: 15 gn																																		

# TeSys

## TeSys K Contactors and reversing contactors

### Characteristics

Pole characteristics								
Type	LC● or LP●			K06	K09	K12	K16	
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C		A	20 <sup>(1)</sup>				
Rated operational frequency			Hz	50/60				
Frequency limits of the operational current			Hz	Up to 400				
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )			V	690				
Rated making capacity	I rms conforming to IEC 60947		A	110	110	144	160	
Rated breaking capacity	I rms conforming to IEC 60947	220/230 V	A	110	110	–	–	
		380/400 V	A	110	110	–	–	
		415 V	A	110	110	–	–	
		440 V	A	110	110	110	110	
		500 V	A	80	80	80	80	
		660/690 V	A	70	70	70	70	
Permissible short time rating	In free air for a time "t" from cold state (θ ≤ 50 °C)	1 s	A	90	90	115	115	
		5 s	A	85	85	105	105	
		10 s	A	80	80	100	100	
		30 s	A	60	60	75	75	
		1 min	A	45	45	55	55	
		3 min	A	40	40	50	50	
		≥ 15 min	A	20	20	25	25	
Short-circuit protection	gG fuse U ≤ 440 V (aM fuse, see page 22009/2)		A	25				
Average impedance per pole	At I <sub>th</sub> and 50 Hz		mΩ	3				
Use in category AC-1 resistive circuits, heating, lighting (U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 440 V)	Maximum rated operational current for a temperature ≤ 50 °C		A	20				
	Maximum rated operational current for a temperature ≤ 70 °C		A	16 for U <sub>e</sub> only				
	Rated operational current limits in relation to the on-load factor and operating frequency			On-load factor		90 %	60 %	30 %
			A	300 operating cycles/hour		13	15	18
			A	120 operating cycles/hour		15	18	19
			A	30 operating cycles/hour		19	20	20
	Increase in rated operational current by paralleling of poles			Apply the following coefficients to the above currents; these coefficients take into account an often unbalanced distribution of current between the poles				
			2 poles in parallel: K = 1.60					
			3 poles in parallel: K = 2.25					
			4 poles in parallel: K = 2.80					
Use in category AC-3 squirrel cage motors	Operational power according to the voltage. Voltage 50 or 60 Hz	115 V single-ph.	kW	0.37	0.55	–	–	
		220 V single-ph.	kW	0.75	1.1	–	–	
		220/230 V 3-ph.	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	
		380/415 V 3-ph.	kW	2.2	4	5.5	7.5	
		440/480 V 3-ph.	kW	3	4	5.5/4 (480)	5.5/4 (480)	
		500/600 V 3-ph.	kW	3	4	4	4	
		660/690 V 3-ph.	kW	3	4	4	4	
		Maximum operating rate (in operating cycles/hour in relation to % of rated power)			Op. cycles/h		600	900
				Power		100 %	75 %	50 %

(1) For LC●K●●●●●3 / LP●K●●●●●3 with spring terminal, I<sub>th</sub> max = 10 A.

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys K Contactors and reversing contactors

### Characteristics

Control circuit characteristics									
Type		LC1	LC2	LC7	LC8	LP1	LP2	LP4	LP5
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	V	~ 12...690 <sup>(1)</sup>		~ 24...240 <sup>(1)</sup>		~ 12...250 <sup>(1)</sup>		~ 12...120	
Control voltage limits (≤ 50 °C) single voltage coil	Operation	0.8...1.15 Uc <sup>(2)</sup>		0.85...1.1 Uc		0.8...1.15 Uc		0.7...1.30 Uc	
	Drop-out	≥ 0.20 Uc		≥ 0.10 Uc		≥ 0.10 Uc		≥ 0.10 Uc	
Average consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	Inrush	30 VA		3 VA		3 W		1.8 W	
	Sealed	4.5 VA		3 VA		3 W		1.8 W	
Heat dissipation	W	1.3		3		3		1.8	
Operating time at 20 °C and at Uc									
Between coil energisation and:	- opening of the N/C contacts	ms	5...15		25...35		25...35		25...35
	- closing of the N/O contacts	ms	10...20		30...40		30...40		30...40
Between coil de-energisation and:	- opening of the N/O contacts	ms	10...20		30		10		10...20
	- closing of the N/C contacts	ms	15...25		40		15		15...25
Maximum immunity to microbreaks		ms	2		2		2		2
Maximum operating rate	In operating cycles per hour		3600		3600		3600		3600
Mechanical durability at Uc In millions of operating cycles	50/60 Hz coil		10	5	10	5	-	-	-
	~ coil		-	-	-	-	10	5	-
	Wide range coil, Low consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 5

(1) For mains supplies with a high level of interference (voltage surge > 800 V), use a suppressor module **LA4KE1FC** (50...129 V) or **LA4KE1UG** (130...250 V), see page B8/49.

(2) **LC1K12, LC1K16...** : 0.85...1.15 Uc.

Ref.

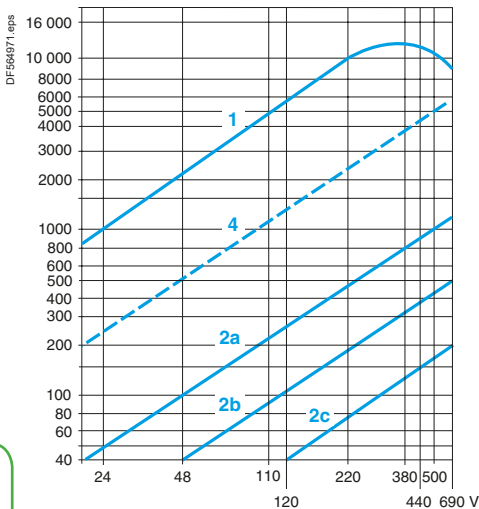


Contactors

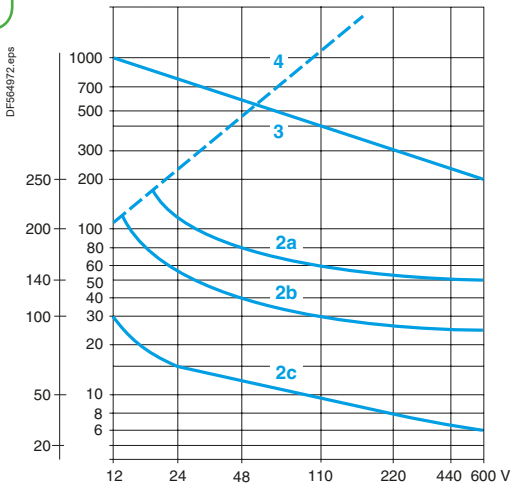
#### Auxiliary contact characteristics of contactors and instantaneous contact blocks

Number of auxiliary contacts	On LC●K or LP●K 3-pole On LA1K		1 2 or 4
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	V	690
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947	V	690
	Conforming to UL 60947-5-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-5-1	V	600
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient temperature ≤ 50 °C	A	10
Frequency of the operational current		Hz	Up to 400
Minimum switching capacity	U min	V	17
	I min	mA	5
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947, gG fuse	A	10
Rated making capacity	Conforming to IEC 60947	I rms	A 110
Short-time rating	Permissible for	1 s	A 80
		500 ms	A 90
		100 ms	A 110
Insulation resistance		MΩ	> 10
Non-overlap distance	LA1K: linked contacts conforming to INRS, BIA and CNA specifications	mm	0.5 (see schemes pages B8/96 and B8/98)

Power broken in VA



Power broken in W



#### Operational power of contacts conforming to IEC 60947 a.c. supply, category AC-15

Electrical durability (valid for up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making current ( $\cos \varphi 0.7$ ) = 10 times the power broken ( $\cos \varphi 0.4$ ).

Operating cycles	V	24	48	110/127	220/230	380/400	440	600/690
1 million operating cycles	VA	48	96	240	440	800	880	1200
3 million operating cycles	VA	17	34	86	158	288	317	500
10 million operating cycles	VA	7	14	36	66	120	132	200
Occasional making capacity	VA	1000	2050	5000	10000	14000	13000	9000

#### d.c. supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid for up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

Operating cycles	V	24	48	110	220	440	600
1 million operating cycles	W	120	80	60	52	51	50
3 million operating cycles	W	55	38	30	28	26	25
10 million operating cycles	W	15	11	9	8	7	6
Occasional making capacity	W	720	600	400	300	230	200

- Breaking limit of contacts valid for:
  - maximum of 50 operating cycles at 10 s intervals (power broken = making current x  $\cos \varphi 0.7$ ).
- Electrical durability of contacts for:
  - 1 million operating cycles (2a)
  - 3 million operating cycles (2b)
  - 10 million operating cycles (2c).
- Breaking limit of contacts valid for:
  - maximum of 20 operating cycles at 10 s intervals with current passing for 0.5 s per operating cycle.
- Thermal limit.

# TeSys

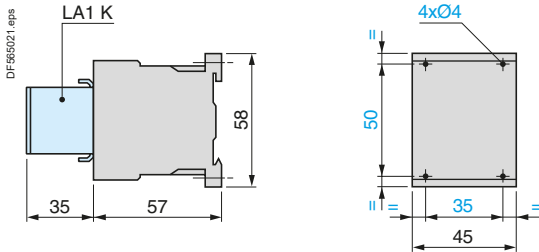
## TeSys K Contactors

### Dimensions and mounting

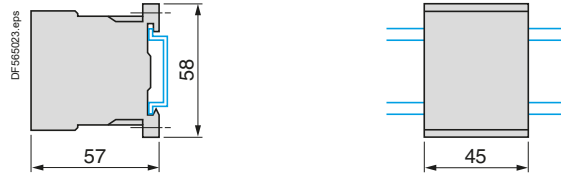
#### Contactors

##### LC1K, LC7K, LP1K, LP4K

On panel

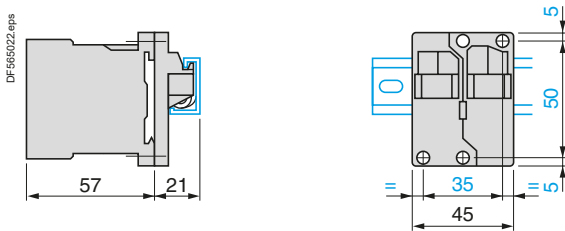


On mounting rail NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (L<sub>0</sub> 35 mm)

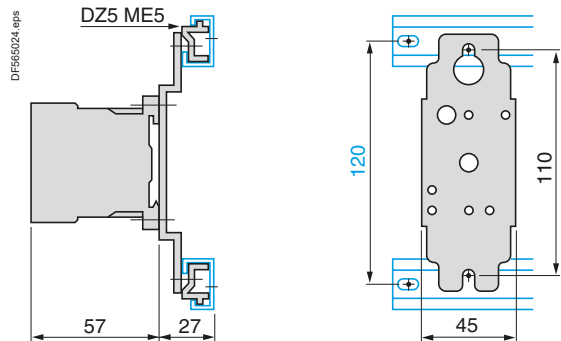


##### LA9D973

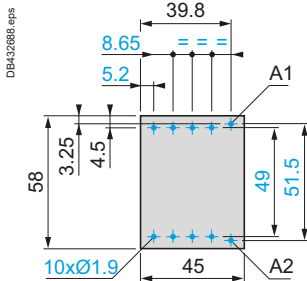
On one asymmetrical rail DZ5MB with clip-on mounting plates



##### DX1AP25



On printed circuit board

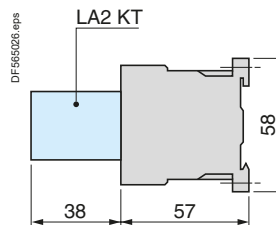


#### Electronic time delay contact blocks

##### LA2KT

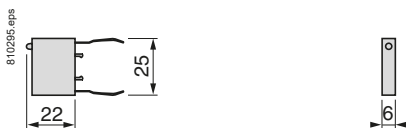


On contactor

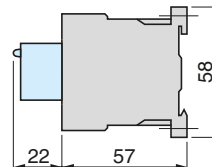


#### Suppressor modules

##### LA4K



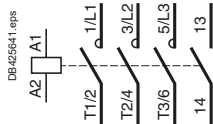
On contactor LC1K or LP1K



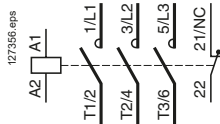
#### 3-pole contactors

#### With integral suppression device

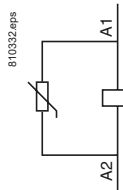
3 P + N/O



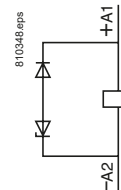
3 P + N/C



LC7K



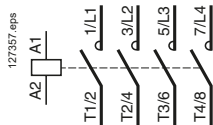
LP4K



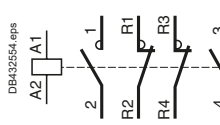
#### 4-pole contactors

#### With integral suppression device

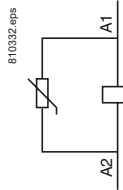
4 P



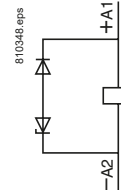
2 P N/O + 2 P N/C



LC7K



LP4K



#### Instantaneous auxiliary contacts LA1K

LA1KN20, KN207, KN203

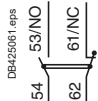
LA1KN02, KN027, KN023

LA1KN11, KN117, KN113

2 N/O

2 N/C

1 N/O + 1 N/C



LA1KN40, KN407, KN403

LA1KN31, KN317, KN313

LA1KN22, KN227, KN223

LA1KN13, KN137, KN133

LA1KN04, KN047, KN043

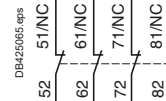
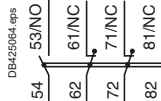
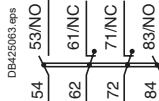
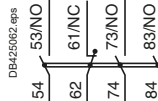
4 N/O

3 N/O + 1 N/C

2 N/O + 2 N/C

1 N/O + 3 N/C

4 N/C



#### Terminal referencing conforming to standard EN 50012

LA1KN02M

LA1KN11M

LA1KN31M

LA1KN22M

LA1KN13M

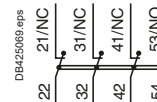
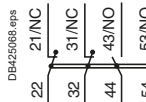
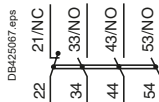
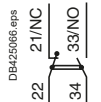
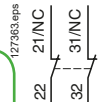
2 N/C

1 N/O + 1 N/C

3 N/O + 1 N/C

2 N/O + 2 N/C

1 N/O + 3 N/C

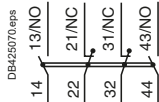
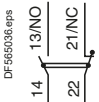


LA1KN11P

1 N/O + 1 N/C

LA1KN22P

2 N/O + 2 N/C



#### Electronic time delay contact blocks

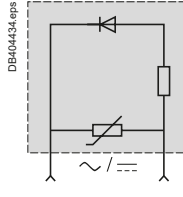
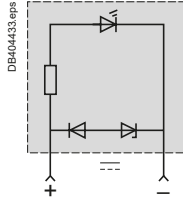
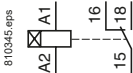
#### Suppressor modules

LA2KT

1 C/O

LA4KC

LA4KE





# TeSys

## TeSys K Reversing contactors

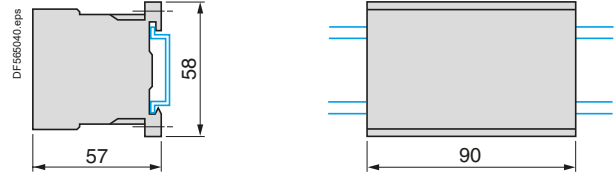
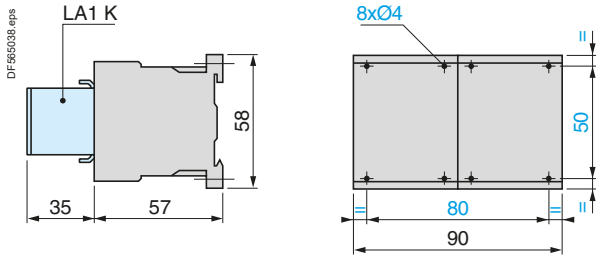
### Dimensions and mounting

#### Reversing contactors

LC2K, LC8K, LP2K, LP5K

On panel

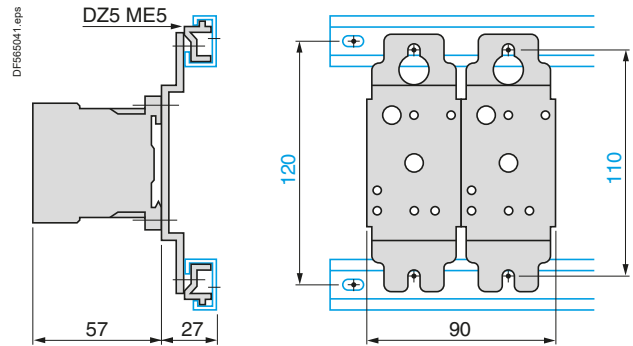
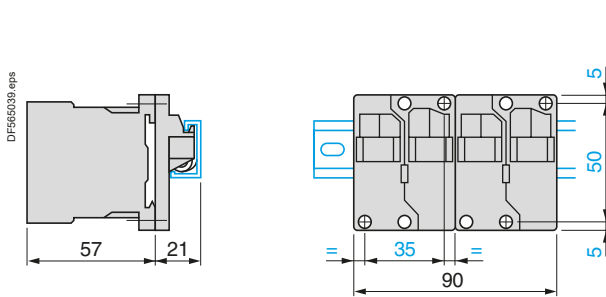
On mounting rail NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (L<sub>r</sub> 35 mm)



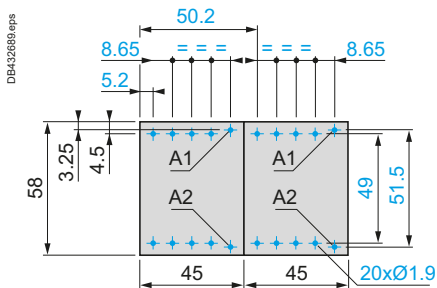
2 x LA9D973

2 x DX1AP25

On one asymmetrical mounting rail DZ5MB with 2 clip-on mounting plates LA9D973 or on 2 mounting plates DX1AP25.



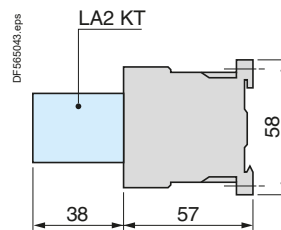
On printed circuit board for reversing contactors or 2 contactors mounted side by side.



#### Electronic time delay contact blocks

LA2KT

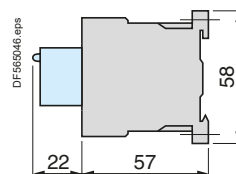
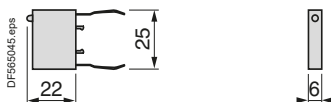
On reversing contactors



#### Suppressor modules

LA4K●

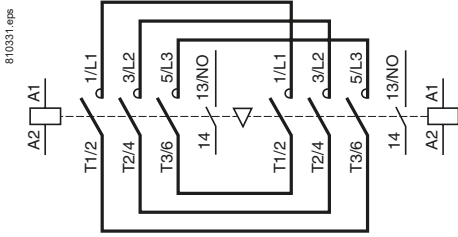
On reversing contactors LC2K or LP2 K



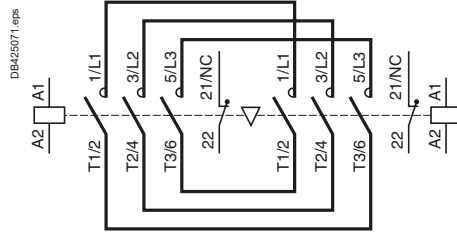
#### 3-pole reversing contactors

With screw clamp connections

3 P + N/O



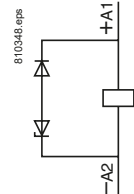
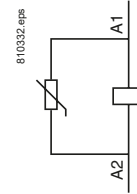
3 P + N/C



With integral suppression device

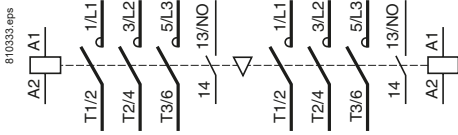
LC8K

LP5K

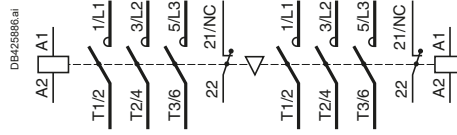


With Faston connectors or solder pins (printed circuit board)

3 P + N/O



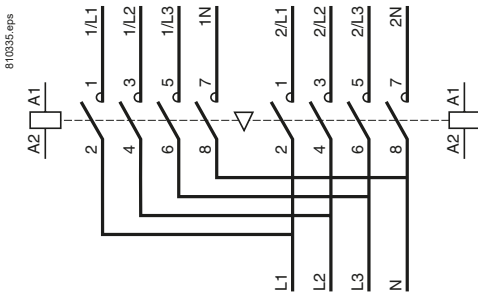
3 P + N/C



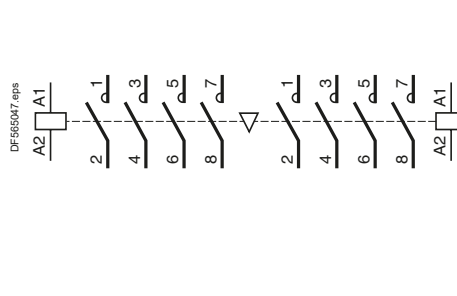
#### 4-pole reversing contactors

With screw clamp connections

4 P



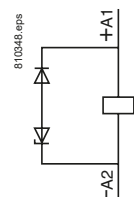
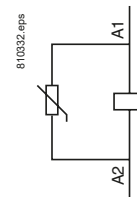
4 P



Integral suppression device

LC8K

LP5K



#### Instantaneous auxiliary contacts LA1K

Terminal referencing conforming to standard EN 50012

LA1KN20, KN207, KN203

LA1KN02, KN027, KN023

LA1KN11, KN117, KN113

LAKN02M

LA1KN11M

LA1KN11P

2 N/O

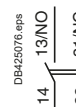
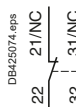
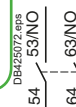
2 N/C

1 N/O + 1 N/C

2 N/C

1 N/O + 1 N/C

1 N/O + 1 N/C



LA1KN40, KN407, KN403

LA1KN31, KN317, KN313

LA1KN22, KN227, KN223

LAKN13, KN137, KN133

LA1KN04, KN047, KN043

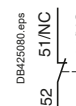
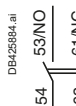
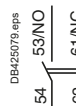
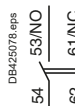
4 N/O

3 N/O + 1 N/C

2 N/O + 2 N/C

1 N/O + 3 N/C

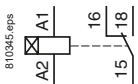
4 N/C



#### Electronic time delay contact blocks

LA2KT

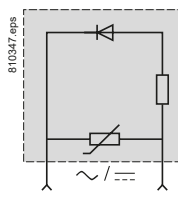
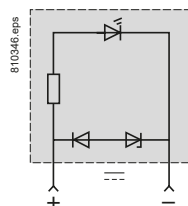
1 C/O



#### Suppressor modules

LA4KC

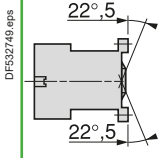
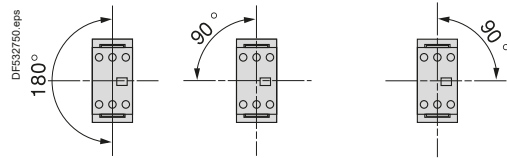
LA4KE



# TeSys

## TeSys SKGC Mini-contactors

### Characteristics

Environment															
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947	<b>V</b>	690												
Conforming to standards			IEC 60947, UL 60947-4-1, CSA C22.2 n° 60947-4-1												
Approvals			cULus												
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact												
Ambient air temperature around the device															
	Storage	<b>°C</b>	-50...+70												
	Operation	<b>°C</b>	-20...+50												
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	<b>m</b>	2000												
Operating position			<p><b>Vertical axis</b></p>  <p><b>Horizontal axis</b></p> 												
Cabling, connectors			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Solid conductor</td> <td><b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 1.5 or 2 x 1.5</td> <td>1 x 6 or 2 x 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flexible cable without cable end</td> <td><b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.5 or 2 x 0.35</td> <td>1 x 6 or 2 x 2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flexible cable with cable end</td> <td><b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.35 or 2 x 0.35</td> <td>1 x 6 or 2 x 1.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Min.	Max.	Solid conductor	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 1.5 or 2 x 1.5	1 x 6 or 2 x 4	Flexible cable without cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.5 or 2 x 0.35	1 x 6 or 2 x 2.5	Flexible cable with cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.35 or 2 x 0.35	1 x 6 or 2 x 1.5
	Min.	Max.													
Solid conductor	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 1.5 or 2 x 1.5	1 x 6 or 2 x 4													
Flexible cable without cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.5 or 2 x 0.35	1 x 6 or 2 x 2.5													
Flexible cable with cable end	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1 x 0.35 or 2 x 0.35	1 x 6 or 2 x 1.5													
Tightening torque	Pozidriv n° 1 head	<b>N.m</b>	0.8												
Terminal referencing			Conforming to standards EN 50005												

Ref.



Contactors

Ref.



Contactors

Pole characteristics					
Mini-contactor type			LC1SKGC2	LC1SKGC3 and LC1SKGC4	
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C	A	20	20	
Rated operational frequency		Hz	50/60		
Frequency limit of the operational current		Hz	up to 400		
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )		V	690		
Rated making capacity	I rms conforming to IEC 60947	A	50	85	
Rated breaking capacity (for U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 400 V)	Conforming to IEC 60947 (I rms)	A	40	68	
Permissible short time rating	In free air for a time "t" from cold state (θ ≤ 55 °C)	A	40	60	
Short-circuit protection	gl fuse U ≤ 440 V	A	20	20	
Average impedance per pole	At I <sub>th</sub> and 50 Hz	mΩ	4	4	
Maximum rated operational current	For temperature ≤ 55 °C	AC-3 (U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 400 V)	A	5	9
		AC-1	A	20	20
Use in category AC-1 resistive circuits, heating, lighting (U <sub>e</sub> ≤ 440 V)	Increase in rated operational current by paralleling of 2 poles	A	32	32	

Auxiliary contact characteristics of mini-contactors				
Rated operational voltage (U <sub>e</sub> )	Up to	V	690	
Rated insulation voltage (U <sub>i</sub> )	Conforming to IEC 60947	V	690	
Conventional thermal current (I <sub>th</sub> )	For ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C	A	10	
Frequency of the operational current		Hz	Up to 400	
Short-circuit protection	Conforming to IEC 60947, gl fuse	A	10	

### Operational power of contacts conforming to IEC 60947

#### a.c. supply, category AC-15

Electrical durability (valid for up to 3600 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet: making current (cos φ 0.7) = 10 times the power broken (cos φ 0.4).

	V	24	48	110/ 127	220/ 230	380/ 400	440
1 million operating cycles	VA	48	96	240	440	800	880
3 million operating cycles	VA	17	34	86	158	288	317
10 million operating cycles	VA	7	14	36	66	120	132
Occasional making capacity	VA	1000	2050	5000	10000	14000	13000

#### d.c. supply, category DC-13

Electrical durability (valid for up to 1200 operating cycles/hour) on an inductive load such as the coil of an electromagnet, without economy resistor, the time constant increasing with the load.

	V	24	48	110	220	440	440
1 million operating cycles	W	120	80	60	52	51	880
3 million operating cycles	W	55	38	30	28	26	317
10 million operating cycles	W	15	11	9	8	7	132
Occasional making capacity	W	720	600	400	300	230	13000

# TeSys

## TeSys SKGC Mini-contactors

### Characteristics

Control circuit characteristics			
Mini-contactor type		LC1SKGC2	LC1SKGC3 and LC1SKGC4
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	<b>V</b>	~ 24...400	
Control voltage limits ( $\theta \leq 55^\circ\text{C}$ )	Operation	0.85...1.1 Uc	
	For drop-out	$\geq 0.20$ Uc	
Average coil consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	Inrush	<b>VA</b> 16	23
	Sealed	<b>VA</b> 4.2	4.9
Heat dissipation	<b>W</b>	1.4	1.5
Operating time at 20 °C and at Uc	Between coil energisation and	opening of the N/C contacts	<b>ms</b> 8...16
		closing of the N/O contacts	<b>ms</b> 7...14
	Between coil de-energisation and	opening of the N/O contacts	<b>ms</b> 6...8
		closing of the N/C contacts	<b>ms</b> 8...10
Maximum operating rate	In operating cycles per hour	1200	
Mechanical durability at Uc	50/60 Hz coil in millions of operating cycles	10	

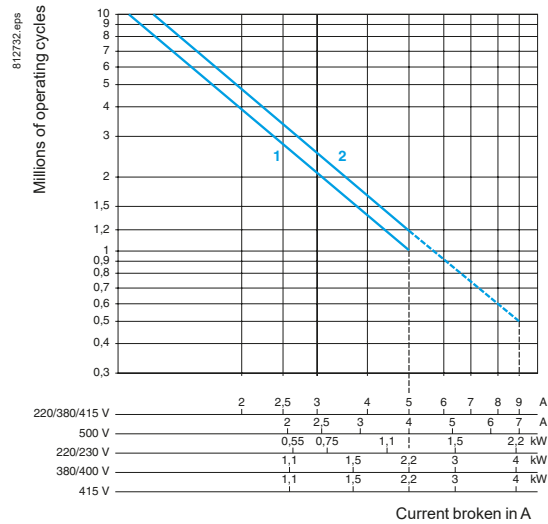
Ref.



Contactors

### Use in category AC-3 ( $U_e \leq 440\text{ V}$ )

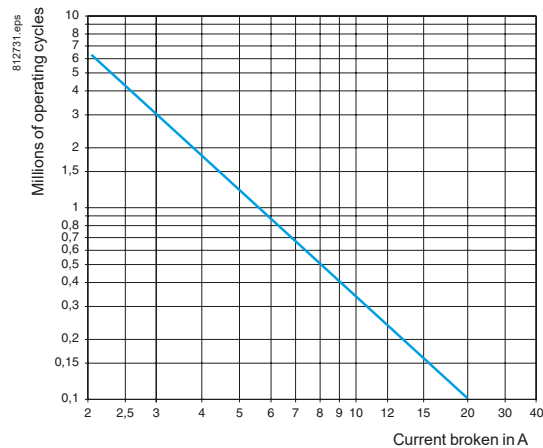
Control of 3-phase asynchronous squirrel cage motors with breaking whilst running. The current broken ( $I_c$ ) in category AC-3 is equal to the rated operational current of the motor.



1. LC1SKGC2
  2. LC1SKGC3 and SKGC4
- only up to 415 V

### Use in category AC-1 ( $U_e \leq 440\text{ V}$ )

Control of resistive circuits ( $\cos \varphi \geq 0.95$ ). The current broken ( $I_c$ ) in category AC-1 is equal to the current ( $I_e$ ) normally drawn by the load.



Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys SKGC Mini-contactors

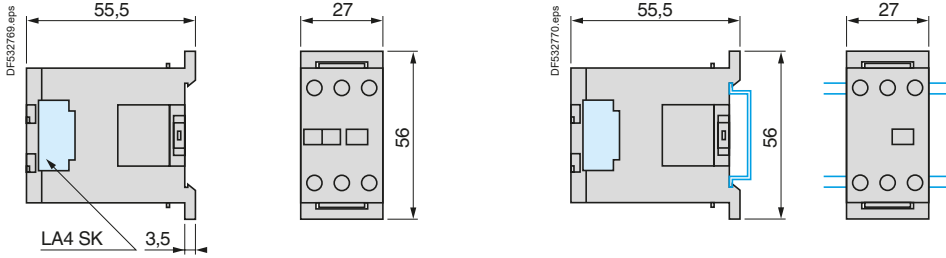
### Dimensions, mounting and schemes

#### Dimensions

Mini-contactors LC1SKGC2

#### Mounting

On mounting rail NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (└ 35 mm)



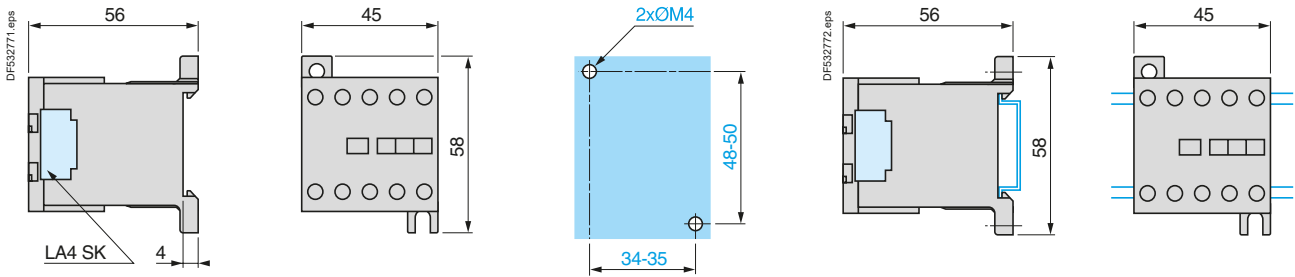
#### Dimensions

Mini-contactors LC1SKGC3 and SKGC4

#### Mounting

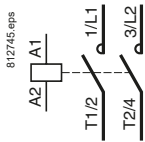
On panel

On mounting rail NSYSR200BD or NSYSR200 (└ 35 mm)



#### 2-pole mini-contactors

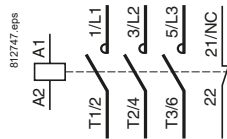
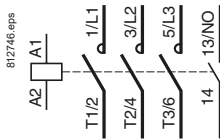
LC1SKGC2



#### 3-pole mini-contactors

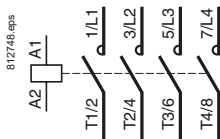
LC1SKGC310

LC1SKGC301



#### 4-pole mini-contactors

LC1SKGC400



# TeSys

## TeSys GC Contactors

### Characteristics



GC25

**TeSys GC contactors are designed for use in modular panels and enclosures.** These contactors feature:

■ **Easy installation:**

- quick clip-on fixing and locking onto 35 mm omega rail
- easy connection by means of ready-to-tighten, captive, pozidrive screw terminals.

■ **Compact size:**

All units have a common depth of 60 mm and width in modules of 17.5 mm (width of one module: 17.5 mm).

■ **User safety:**

- use of materials conforming to strictest fire safety standards
- live parts protected against direct finger contact
- completely safe operation
- state indication on front panel.

## Standards

This range of modular contactors has been designed taking into account the requirements of international standard IEC 61095.

This standard is specific to "Electromagnetic contactors for domestic and similar use".

It has very strict requirements, meeting the expectations of users, with regard to the safety of equipment and persons in "premises and areas accessible to the public".

Conformity with this standard makes it possible to obtain the following quality labels without the need for additional tests: NF-USE, VDE, CEBEC, etc.

## Applications

TeSys GC modular contactors are designed for switching all single-phase, 3-phase or 4-phase loads up to 100 A.

## Power switching

These contactors have multiple applications in industrial, agricultural and commercial premises, hospitals and the home, i.e. wherever switching of a specific supply is required:

- lighting
- heating
- ventilation
- motorised shutters or gates.

Ref.



Contactors



# TeSys

## TeSys GC Contactors

### Characteristics

Environment			GC16	GC25	GC40	GC63	GC100	
<b>Contactor type</b>								
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 61095	V	500					
	Conforming to VDE 0110	V	500					
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		kV	4 in enclosure					
Conforming to standards			IEC 61095 and IEC 60947-5-1 for auxiliary contacts					
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact (IP 20 open, IP 40 in enclosure)					
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+70					
	Operation	°C	-5...+50 (0.85...1.1 Uc)					
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	m	3000					
Operating positions	Without derating		±30° in relation to normal vertical mounting plane					
Shock resistance 1/2 sine wave = 10 ms	Contactor open		10 gn					
	Contactor closed		15 gn					
Vibration resistance 5...300 Hz	Contactor open		2 gn					
	Contactor closed		3 gn					
Flame resistance			Conforming to IEC 61095					
Pole characteristics								
Number of poles			2, 3 or 4					
Rated operational current (Ie) (Ue ≤ 440 V)	In AC-7a (heating)	A	16	25	40	63	100	
	In AC-7b (motor control)	A	5	8.5	15	25	–	
Contactor rating	40 °C	A	16	25	40	63	100	
	50 °C	A	14	22	36	57	87	
	60 °C <sup>(1)</sup>	A	13	20	32	50	80	
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	V	250 two-pole contactors, 415 three and four-pole contactors					
Frequency limits	Of the operating current	Hz	400					
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 50 °C	A	16	25	40	63	100	
Rated breaking and making capacity	Conforming to IEC 61095 (AC-7b) I rms 400 V 3-phase	A	40	68	120	200	–	
Permissible short time rating no current flowing for preceding 15 minutes with q ≤ 40 °C	For 10 s	A	128	200	320	504	800	
	For 30 s	A	40	62	100	157	250	
Short-circuit protection by fuse or circuit breaker U ≤ 440 V	gl fuse	A	16	25	40	63	100	
	Circuit breaker I <sup>2t</sup> 230 V (at 3 kA rms prospective) 400 V	A <sup>2s</sup>	5000	10000	16000	18000	–	
		A <sup>2s</sup>	9000	14000	17500	20000	–	
Electrical durability in operating cycles	AC-7a, AC-7b		100000	100000	100000	100000	30000	
Average impedance per pole	At Ith and 50 Hz	mΩ	2.5	2.5	2	2	1	
Power dissipated per pole	For the above operational currents	W	0.65	1.6	3.2	8	10	
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	25	25	35
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	4	4	16	16	–
	Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	16	16	35
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5	4	4	–
	Solid cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	25	25	35
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	4	4	6	6	10
Tightening torque	Power circuit connections	N.m	0.8	0.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	

(1) Ventilation 1/2 module must be fitted.



Control circuit characteristics				GC16, GC25 single or 2-pole	GC16, GC25 3 or 4-pole GC40, GC63 2-pole	GC40, GC63 3 or 4-pole GC100 2-pole	GC100 4-pole
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	50 or 60 Hz		<b>V</b>	12...240 V, for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office			
Control voltage limits ( $\theta \leq 50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	50 Hz coils	Operational		0.85...1.1 Uc			
		Drop-out		0.2...0.75 Uc			
Average coil consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	~ 50 Hz	Inrush	<b>VA</b>	15	34	53	106
		Sealed	<b>VA</b>	3.8	4.6	6.5	13
Maximum heat dissipation	50/60 Hz		<b>W</b>	1.3	1.6	2.1	4.2
Operating time	Closing "C"		<b>ms</b>	10...30			
	Opening "O"		<b>ms</b>	10...25			
Mechanical durability	In operating cycles			10 <sup>6</sup>			
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature $\leq 50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	In operating cycles per hour			300			
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 or 2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	2.5			
		1 conductor	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	2.5			
	Flexible cable with cable end	2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	1.5			
		Solid cable without cable end	1 or 2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	1.5		
Tightening torque			<b>N.m</b>	0.8			
Instantaneous auxiliary contact characteristics							
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to		<b>V</b>	250			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-5		<b>V</b>	500			
		Conforming to VDE 0110	<b>V</b>	500			
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient $\theta \leq 50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$		<b>A</b>	5			
Mechanical durability	Operating cycles			10 <sup>6</sup>			
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible or solid conductor		<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b>	2.5			
Tightening torque			<b>N.m</b>	0.8			

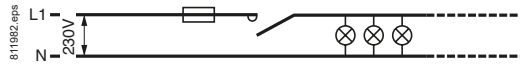
Ref.



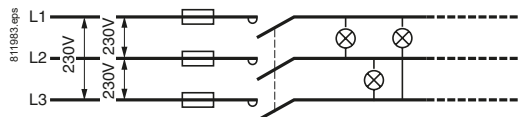
Contactors

**Lighting** (Maximum number of lamps depending on the power of each unit) Introduction of installations according to type of supply

■ Single-phase circuit, 230 V

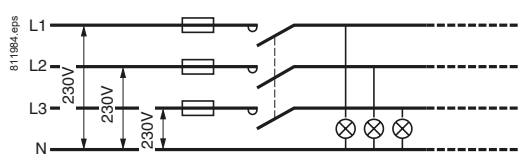


■ 3-phase circuit, 230 V



The maximum number of lamps which can be operated per phase is equal to the number of lamps in the "single phase 230 V" table divided by  $\sqrt{3}$ .

■ 3-phase circuit, 400 V (with neutral)



The maximum number of lamps which can be operated per phase is equal to the total number of lamps in the "single-phase 230 V" table.

**Contactor rating for a single-phase 230 V circuit (single-pole)**

**Fluorescent lamps with starter**

Single fitting	Non corrected					With parallel correction					Contactor rating
	P (W)	I <sub>B</sub> (A)	C (μF)	Maximum number of lamps		P (W)	I <sub>B</sub> (A)	C (μF)	Maximum number of lamps		
Twin fitting	20	0.39	-	22	30	20	0.19	5	15	15	16 A
	40	0.43	-	20	28	40	0.29	5	20	20	25 A
	50	0.70	-	13	17	58	0.46	7	10	15	40 A
	80	0.80	-	10	15	80	0.57	7	10	7	63 A
Twin fitting	110	1.2	-	7	10	110	0.79	16	5	5	16 A
	2 x 18	0.44	-	20	30	2 x 18	0.26	3.5	30	17	16 A
	2 x 36	0.82	-	11	16	2 x 36	0.48	4.5	10	10	25 A
	2 x 58	1.34	-	7	8	2 x 58	0.78	7	9	6	40 A
Twin fitting	2 x 80	1.64	-	5	6	2 x 80	0.96	9	8	16	63 A
	2 x 140	2.2	-	4	6	2 x 140	1.3	18	4	4	16 A
	2 x 18	0.44	-	20	30	2 x 18	0.26	3.5	30	17	16 A
	2 x 36	0.82	-	11	16	2 x 36	0.48	4.5	10	10	25 A

**High pressure mercury vapour lamps**

	Non corrected						With parallel correction						Contactor rating
P (W)	I <sub>B</sub> (A)	C (μF)	Maximum number of lamps			P (W)	I <sub>B</sub> (A)	C (μF)	Maximum number of lamps				
50	0.6	-	15	20	25	50	0.35	7	10	9	4	16 A	
80	0.8	-	10	15	20	80	0.50	8	10	9	4	25 A	
125	1.15	-	8	10	15	125	0.7	10	18	10	6	40 A	
250	2.15	-	4	6	8	250	1.5	18	25	11	4	63 A	
400	3.25	-	2	4	6	400	2.4	40	40	8	3	16 A	
700	5.4	-	1	2	4	700	4	60	60	5	3	25 A	
1000	-	-	-	-	-	1000	5.7	-	-	7	5	40 A	
												63 A	

I<sub>B</sub>: value of current drawn by each lamp at its rated voltage.

C: unit capacitance for each lamp.

I<sub>B</sub> and C correspond to values normally quoted by lamp manufacturers

Contactor rating for a single-phase 230 V circuit (single-pole) (continued)														
Low pressure sodium vapour lamps														
	Non corrected						With parallel correction						Contactor rating	
P (W)	18	35	55	90	135	180	18	35	55	90	135	180	–	
I <sub>B</sub> (A)	0.35	1.4	1.4	2.1	3.1	3.1	0.35	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.9	–	
C (µF)	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	20	20	26	45	40	–	
Maximum number of lamps	18	4	5	3	2	2	14	3	3	2	1	1	16 A	
	34	9	9	6	4	4	21	5	5	4	2	2	25 A	
	57	14	14	9	6	6	40	10	10	8	4	5	40 A	
	91	24	24	19	10	10	60	15	15	11	6	7	63 A	
High pressure sodium vapour lamps														
	Non corrected					With parallel correction					Contactor rating			
P (W)	70	150	250	400	1000	70	150	250	400	1000	–			
I <sub>B</sub> (A)	1	1.8	3	4.4	10.3	0.6	0.7	1.5	2.5	6	–			
C (µF)	–	–	–	–	–	12	20	32	45	100	–			
Maximum number of lamps	8	4	2	1	–	6	6	2	2	1	16 A			
	12	7	4	3	1	9	9	3	4	2	25 A			
	20	13	8	5	2	18	18	6	8	4	40 A			
	32	18	11	8	3	25	25	9	12	6	63 A			
Metal iodine or halogen vapour lamps														
	Non corrected						With parallel correction						Contactor rating	
P (W)	35	70	150	250	400	1000	39	70	150	250	400	1000	2000	–
I <sub>B</sub> (A)	0.3	0.5	1	1.5	2.5	6	0.3	0.5	1	1.5	2.5	6	5.5	–
C (µF)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	12	20	32	45	85	60	–
Maximum number of lamps	27	16	8	5	3	1	12	6	4	3	2	–	1	16 A
	40	24	12	8	5	2	18	9	6	4	3	1	2	25 A
	68	42	20	14	8	4	31	16	10	7	5	3	3	40 A
	106	64	32	21	13	5	50	25	15	10	7	4	5	63 A
Incandescent and halogen lamps														
											Contactor rating			
P (W)	60	75	100	150	200	300	500	1000					–	
I <sub>B</sub> (A)	0.26	0.32	0.44	0.65	0.87	1.3	2.17	4.4					–	
Maximum number of lamps	30	25	19	12	10	7	4	2					16 A	
	45	38	28	18	14	10	6	3					25 A	
	85	70	50	35	26	18	10	6					40 A	
	125	100	73	50	37	25	15	8					63 A	
Halogen lamps used with transformer														
											Contactor rating			
P (W)	60	80	105	150									–	
I <sub>B</sub> (A)	0.26	0.35	0.45	0.65									–	
Maximum number of lamps	9	8	6	4									16 A	
	14	12	9	6									25 A	
	27	23	18	13									40 A	
	40	35	27	19									63 A	

I<sub>B</sub>: value of current drawn by each lamp at its rated voltage.

C: unit capacitance for each lamp.

I<sub>B</sub> and C correspond to values normally quoted by lamp manufacturers

Ref.



Contactors

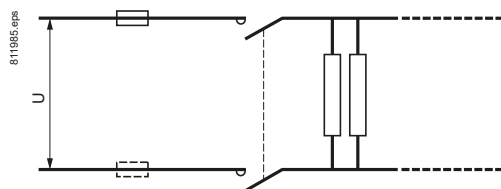
# TeSys

## TeSys GC Contactors

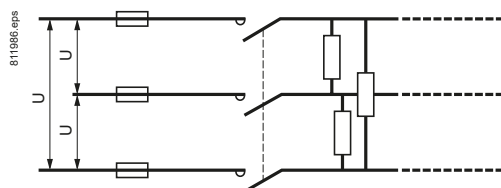
### Characteristics in heating applications

#### Heating (AC-7a)

##### Single-phase, 2-pole switching



##### 3-phase switching



Heating by resistive elements or by infra-red radiators, convectors or radiators, heating ducts, industrial furnaces. The current peak between the hot and cold states must not exceed 2 to 3 I<sub>n</sub> at the moment of switch-on.

#### Contactor selection according to power and required electrical life

Electrical durability (in operating cycles)	Maximum power (kW)					Contactor rating
	100 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	150 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	200 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	500 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	10 <sup>6</sup>	
Single-phase switching 230 V (2-pole)	3.5	3	2.2	1	0.8	<b>16 A</b>
	5.4	4.6	3.5	1.6	1.2	<b>25 A</b>
	8.6	7.4	5.6	2.6	1.9	<b>40 A</b>
	13.6	11.6	8.8	4	3	<b>63 A</b>
	21.6	18.4	14	6.4	4.8	<b>100 A</b>
3-phase switching 400 V (3-pole)	10	9	6.5	3.2	2.2	<b>16 A</b>
	16	14	10	5	3.5	<b>25 A</b>
	26	22	17	7.5	6	<b>40 A</b>
	41	35	26.5	12	9	<b>63 A</b>
	64.8	55.2	42	19.2	14.4	<b>100 A</b>

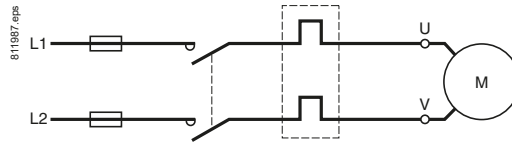
Ref.



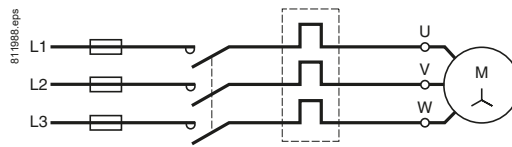
Contactors

**Motor control (AC-7b)**

**Single-phase circuit, 230 V**



**3-phase circuit, 400 V**



**Contactor selection according to maximum power in kW**

230 V single-phase capacitor motor (2-pole)	400 V 3-phase motor	Contactor rating (Ith)
0.55	2.2	<b>16 A</b>
1.1	4	<b>25 A</b>
2.2	7.5	<b>40 A</b>
4	11	<b>63 A</b>

Ref.



# TeSys

## TeSys GC Contactors

### Dimensions

#### Dimensions

##### Contactors

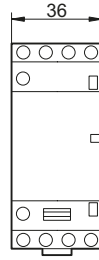
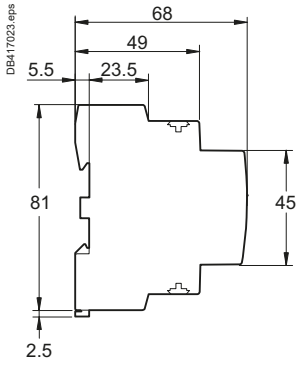
##### Common side view

**GC1610, 1611, 1620**  
**GC2502, 2510, 2511, 2520**

1 module

**GC1622, 1640**  
**GC2504, 2522, 2530, 2540**

2 modules



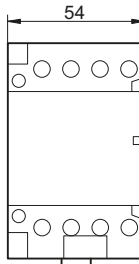
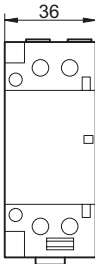
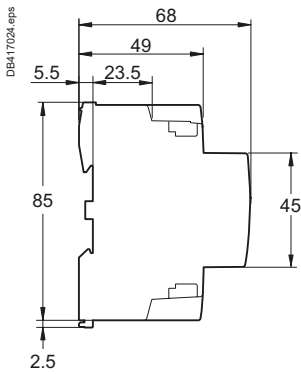
##### Common side view

**GC4002, 4011, 4020**  
**GC6302, 6311, 6320**

2 modules

**GC4004, 4022, 4030, 4040**  
**GC6304, 6322, 6330, 6340**

3 modules



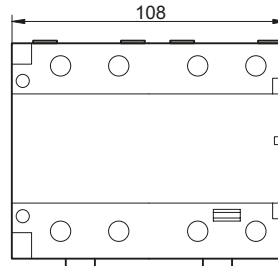
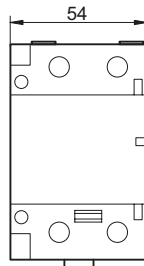
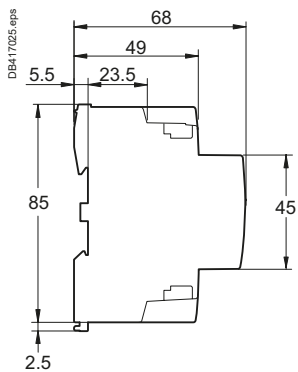
##### Common side view

**GC10020**

3 modules

**GC10040**

6 modules



Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

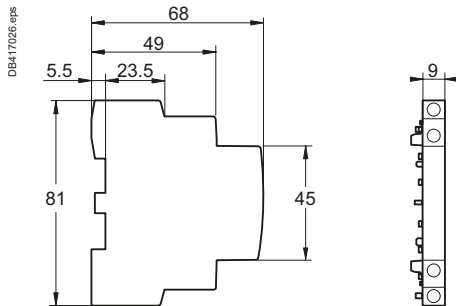
## TeSys GC Contactors

### Dimensions and mounting

#### Dimensions

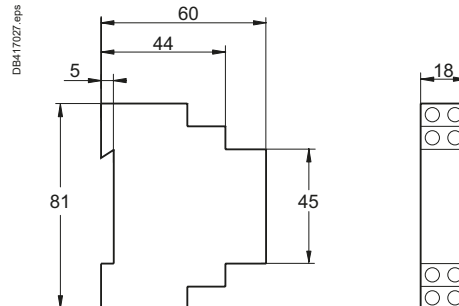
##### Auxiliary contacts

GAC0511, 0531 and 0521



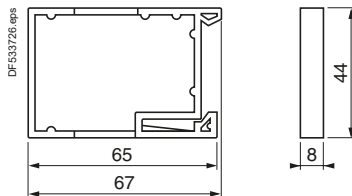
##### Coil suppression blocks

GAP21 and 23



##### Clip-on ventilation 1/2 module

GAC5



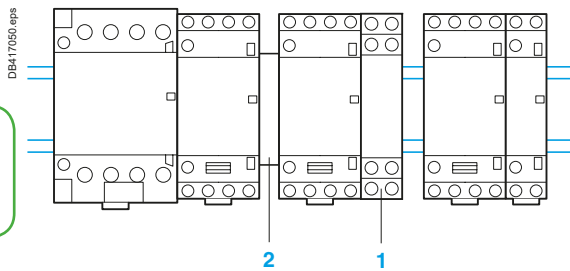
Ref.



#### Mounting

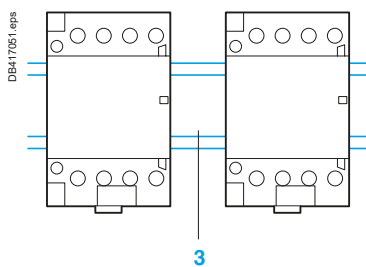
##### Setting-up precautions

The contactor controls must be bounce free. If not, connect a coil suppression block **1** (GAP21 or 23) across the coil terminals y 250 V. When several contactors which operate at the same time are mounted side by side, a GAC 5 ventilation 1/2 module **2** must be fitted every 2 contactors.



Contactor

It is advisable to mount electronic units at the bottom of the modular panel and to separate them from electromechanical units by a space **3** equal to one module, or by 2 ventilation 1/2 modules (GAC 5).

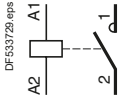




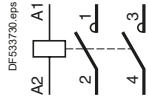
Schemes

Contactors

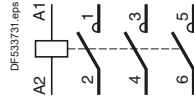
GC●●10



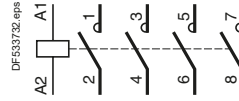
GC●●20



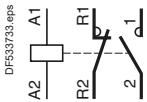
GC●●30



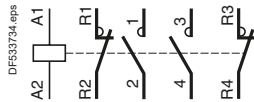
GC●●40



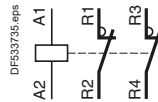
GC●●11



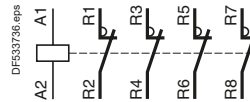
GC●●22



GC●●02

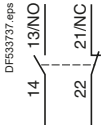


GC●●04



Auxiliary contacts

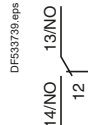
GAC0521



GAC0531



GAC0511



Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Characteristics



GY25

TeSys GY "dual tariff" contactors are designed for use in modular panels and enclosures.

These contactors feature:

■ **Easy installation:**

- quick clip-on fixing and locking onto 35 mm omega rail
- easy connection by means of ready-to-tighten captive, pozidrive screw terminals.

■ **Compact size**

All units have a common depth of 60 mm and width in modules of 17.5 mm (width of one module: 17.5 mm).

■ **User safety:**

- use of materials conforming to strictest fire safety standards
- live parts protected against direct finger contact
- completely safe operation
- state indication on front panel.

"Dual tariff" contactors are designed for use with Electricity Supply Authority dual tariffs.

They have a 4-position selector switch on the front panel:

<b>"Stop" (O)</b>	For switching off the load, e.g. for prolonged periods of absence.
<b>"Off peak" Automatic start (A)</b>	The contactor switches automatically during "off peak" hours as set by the Supply Authority remote control and thus supplies the load, (washing machine, dishwasher, convector heater, water heater) during this period, at an economy rate to the user.
<b>"Peak time" Manual start (I)</b>	In this position, the contactor supplies the load to cater for additional requirements for hot water, heating, etc., but at the standard rate. The contactor returns automatically to the "off-peak" position at the start of the "off-peak" period.
<b>"Peak time" Manual override with lock</b>	Facility for setting the contactor to continuous manual operation, ignoring the automation system and the Supply Authority control; setting and locking is achieved by means of a tool, with manual return to the "AUTO" position.

### Standards

This range of modular contactors has been designed taking into account the requirements of international standard IEC 61095.

This standard is specific to "Electromagnetic contactors for domestic and similar use".

It has very strict requirements, meeting the expectations of users, with regard to the safety of equipment and persons in "premises and areas accessible to the public". Conformity with this standard makes it possible to obtain the following quality labels without the need for additional tests: NF-USE, VDE, CEBEC, etc.

"Dual tariff" modular contactors are designed for switching all single-phase, 3-phase or 4-phase loads up to 63 A.

TeSys GY contactors have multiple applications in industrial, agricultural and commercial premises, hospitals and the home, i.e. wherever switching of a specific supply is required:

- lighting,
- heating, ventilation,
- motorised shutters or gates.

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Characteristics

Environment			GY16	GY25	GY40	GY63
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 61095	V	500			
	Conforming to VDE 0110	V	500			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		kV	4 in enclosure			
Conforming to standards			IEC 61095 and IEC 60947-5-1 for auxiliary contacts			
Product certifications			NF-USE, VDE, CEBEC, ÖVE			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 20 open, IP 40 in enclosure			
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+70			
	Operation	°C	-5...+50 (0.85...1.1 Uc)			
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	m	3000			
Operating positions	Without derating		±30° in relation to normal vertical mounting plane			
Shock resistance 1/2 sine wave = 11 ms	Contacteur open		10 gn			
	Contacteur closed		15 gn			
Vibration resistance 5...300 Hz	Contacteur open		2 gn			
	Contacteur closed		3 gn			
Flame resistance			Conforming to IEC 61095			

Pole characteristics			GY16	GY25	GY40	GY63	
Number of poles			2, 3 or 4				
Rated operational current (Ie) (Ue ≤ 440 V)	In AC-7a (heating)	A	16	25	40	63	
	In AC-7b (motor control)	A	5	8.5	15	25	
Contactor rating	40 °C		16	25	40	63	
	50 °C		14	22	36	57	
	60 °C <sup>(1)</sup>		13	20	32	50	
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	V	250 - 2-pole contactors, 415 - 3 and 4-pole contactors				
Frequency limits	Of the operating current	Hz	400				
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 50 °C	A	16	25	40	63	
Rated breaking and making capacity	Conforming to IEC 61095 (AC-7b) I rms 400 V 3-phase	A	40	68	120	200	
Short time rating with no current flow for the previous 15 minutes with θ ≤ 40 °C	For 10 s	A	128	200	320	504	
	For 30 s	A	40	62	100	157	
Short-circuit protection by fuse or circuit breaker U ≤ 440 V	gI fuse	A	16	25	40	63	
	Circuit breaker I <sub>t</sub> (at 3 kA rms prospective)	230V	A <sup>2</sup> s	5000	10000	16000	18000
		400V	A <sup>2</sup> s	9000	14000	17500	20000
Electrical durability in operating cycles	AC-7a, AC-7b		100000	100000	100000	100000	
Average impedance per pole	At Ith and 50 Hz	mΩ	2.5	2.5	2	2	
Power dissipated per pole	For the above operational currents	W	0.65	1.6	3.2	8	
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	25	25
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	4	4	16	16
	Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	16	16
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	1.5	4	4
	Solid cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	6	6	25	25
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	4	4	6	6
Tightening torque	Power circuit connections	N.m	0.8	0.8	3.5	3.5	

(1) Ventilation 1/2 module must be fitted.

References:  
page B8/54

Dimensions and schemes:  
pages B8/117 and B8/118



# TeSys

## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Characteristics

Control circuit characteristics					
Type			GY16, GY25 single or 2-pole	GY16, GY25 3 or 4-pole GY40, GY63 2-pole	GY40, GY63 3 or 4-pole
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)	50 or 60 Hz	V	12...240 V, for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office		
Control voltage limits ( $\theta \leq 50$ °C) 50 Hz coils	Operational		0.85...1.1 Uc		
	Drop-out		0.2...0.75 Uc		
Average consumption at 20 °C and at Uc ~ 50 Hz	Inrush	VA	15	34	53
	Sealed	VA	3.8	4.6	6.5
Heat dissipation	50/60 Hz	W	1.3	1.6	2.1
Operating time	Closing "C"	ms	10 ... 30		
	Opening "O"	ms	10 ... 25		
Mechanical durability	In operating cycles		10 <sup>6</sup>		
Maximum operating rate at ambient temperature $\leq 50$ °C	In operating cycles per hour		300		
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 or 2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	
		1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5	
	Flexible cable with cable end	2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	
		1 or 2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	1.5	
Tightening torque		N.m	0.8		
Instantaneous auxiliary contact characteristics					
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	Up to	V	250		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-5	V	500		
	Conforming to VDE 0110	V	500		
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	For ambient $\theta \leq 50$ °C	A	5		
Mechanical durability	In operating cycles		10 <sup>6</sup>		
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible or solid conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	2.5		
Tightening torque		N.m	0.8		

Ref.

Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Dimensions

#### Dimensions

##### "Dual tariff" contactors

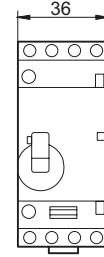
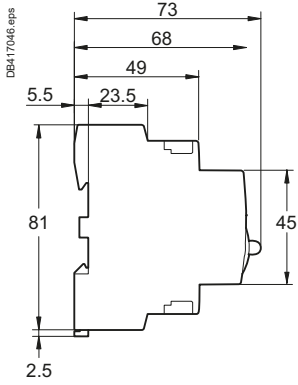
###### Common side view

**GY1620  
GY2520**

1 module

**GY2530, 2540**

2 modules



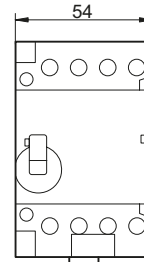
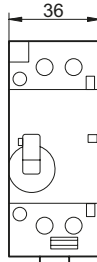
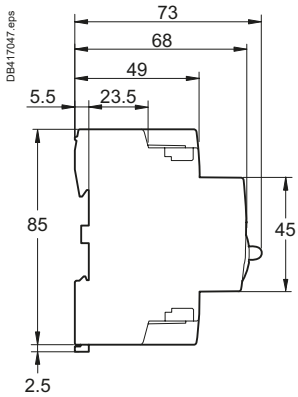
###### Common side view

**GY4020  
GY6320**

2 modules

**GY4030, 4040  
GY6330, 6340**

3 modules

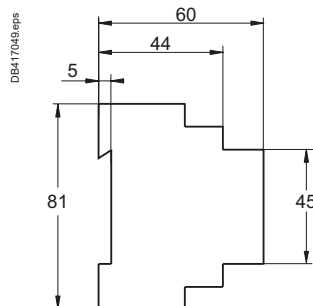
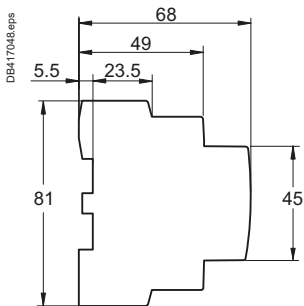


##### Auxiliary contacts

**GAC0511, 0531 and 0521**

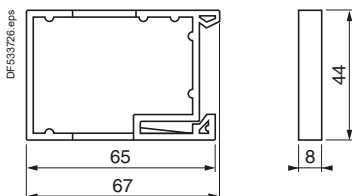
##### Coil suppression block

**GAP21 and 23**



##### Clip-on ventilation 1/2 module

**GAC5**



References:  
page B8/54

Characteristics:  
pages B8/114 to B8/116

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

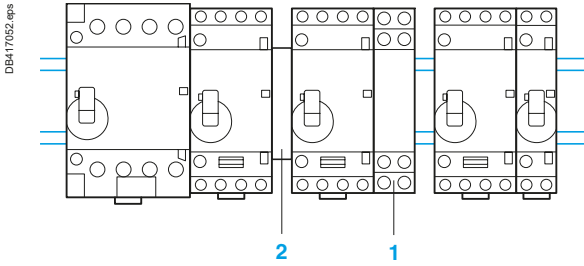
## TeSys GY "Dual tariff" contactors

### Mounting and schemes

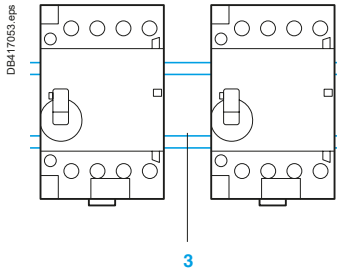
#### Mounting

##### Setting-up precautions

The contactor controls must be bounce free. If not, connect a coil suppression block **1** (GAP 21 or 23) across the coil terminals  $\leq 250$  V. When several contactors which operate at the same time are mounted side by side, a GAC5 ventilation 1/2 module **2** must be fitted every 2 contactors.



It is advisable to mount electronic units at the bottom of the modular panel and to separate them from electromechanical units by a space equal to one module **3** or by 2 ventilation 1/2 modules GAC5.



Ref.



#### Schemes

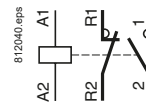
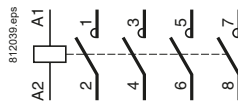
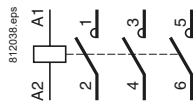
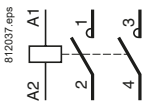
##### Contactors

**GY●●20**

**GY●●30**

**GY●●40**

**GY●●11**

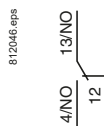
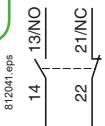


##### Auxiliary contacts

**GAC0521**

**GAC0531**

**GAC0511**



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GF Impulse relay

### Characteristics



GF1611M7

TeSys GF impulse relays are designed for use in modular enclosures.

They feature:

■ **Easy installation:**

- quick clip-on fixing and locking onto 35 mm omega rail
- easy connection by means of ready-to-tighten captive, pozidrive screw terminals.

■ **Compact size**

Units have a common depth of 60 mm and width of 18 mm.

■ **User safety:**

- live parts protected against direct finger contact
- completely safe operation
- state indication on front panel.

### Standards

This range of modular impulse relays has been designed taking into account the requirements of international standard IEC 60669-2.

This standard is specific to "Impulse relays".

Conformity with this standard makes it possible to obtain the following quality labels without the need for additional tests: NF-USE, VDE, CEBEC, etc.

### Functions

Modular impulse relays are designed for opening and closing of circuits which are remotely controlled by impulses. The position is mechanically maintained.

These impulse relays are used in lighting circuits when there are more than two switching points.

### Power switching

TeSys GF impulse relays have multiple applications in industrial, agricultural and commercial premises, hospitals and the home, i.e. wherever switching of a specific lighting supply is required.

Ref.



Contactors

# TeSys

## TeSys GF Impulse relay

### Characteristics

Environment			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	Conforming to IEC 60947-1-5	V	400
	Conforming to VDE 0110	V	400
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		kV	4 in enclosure
Conforming to standards			IEC 60669-1 and 60669-2
Product certifications			NF-USE, CEBC, ASE, KEMA, N, S, D, FI, VDE
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		Protection against direct finger contact IP 20 open, IP 40 in enclosure
Ambient air temperature around the device	Storage	°C	-40...+80
	Operation	°C	-20...+50
Maximum operating altitude	Without derating	m	2000
Operating positions	Without derating		±90° in relation to normal vertical mounting plane
Shock resistance 1/2 sine wave = 10 ms	Impulse relay open		Please consult your Regional Sales Office
	Impulse relay closed		Please consult your Regional Sales Office
Vibration resistance 5...300 Hz	Impulse relay open		4 gn
	Impulse relay closed		4 gn

Ref.



Pole characteristics							
Number of poles			1 or 2				
Rated operational current (Ie) (Ue ≤ 250 V)	In AC-7a (heating)	A	16				
Rated operational voltage		V	250				
Conventional thermal current (Ith)	θ ≤ 50 °C	A	16				
Permissible short time rating no current flowing for preceding 15 minutes with θ ≤ 40 °C	For 1 s	A	320				
	For 10 s	A	96				
	For 30 s	A	48				
Short-circuit protection by fuse or circuit breaker	gl fuse	A	16				
	Circuit breaker I <sup>2</sup> t (at 3 kA rms prospective)	A <sup>2</sup> s	5000				
Average impedance per pole	At Ith and 50 Hz	mΩ	4				
Power dissipated per pole		W	1				
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	Min.	0.5	Max.	6
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	4		
	Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	6		
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	4		
	Solid cable without cable end	1 conductor	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	6		
		2 conductors	mm <sup>2</sup>	0.5	4		
Tightening torque	Power circuit connections	N.m	0.8				

Contactors



# TeSys

## TeSys GF Impulse relay

### Characteristics

Control circuit characteristics			
Rated control circuit voltage (Uc)		<b>V</b>	12...240 V, for other voltages, please consult your Regional Sales Office
Control voltage limits ( $\theta < 50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Operating threshold, dual frequency 50/60 Hz	<b>V</b>	0.85...1.1 Uc
Average consumption at 20 °C and at Uc	Inrush at 50 Hz	<b>VA</b>	19
Operating time	Closing "C"	<b>ms</b>	70
	Opening "O"	<b>ms</b>	70
Minimum impulse time		<b>ms</b>	70
Mechanical durability			10 <sup>6</sup> operating cycles
Electrical durability		AC-21	200000 operating cycles
		AC-22	100000 operating cycles
Maximum operating rate	Operating cycles per hour		900
Maximum cabling c.s.a.	Flexible cable without cable end	1 or 2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 2.5
	Flexible cable with cable end	1 conductor	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 2.5
		2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1.5
	Solid cable without cable end	1 or 2 conductors	<b>mm<sup>2</sup></b> 1.5
Tightening torque		<b>N.m</b>	0.8

Ref.



Contactors

#### Lighting circuits

##### Fluorescent lamps with starter

Single fitting	Non corrected			With parallel correction		
	18	36	58	18	36	58
Power in W	18	36	58	18	36	58
Number of lamps	70	35	21	50	25	16

##### Twin fitting

Twin fitting	With series correction		
	2 x 18	2 x 36	2 x 58
Power in W	2 x 18	2 x 36	2 x 58
Number of lamps	56	28	17

##### Incandescent lamps: filament lamps

Power in W	40	60	75	100	200
Number of lamps	40	25	20	16	8

##### Incandescent lamps: halogen lamps

Power in W	300	500	1000	1500
Number of lamps	5	3	1	1

##### Incandescent lamps: very low voltage halogen lamps

Power in W	20	50	75	100
Number of lamps	70	28	19	4

##### Low pressure sodium vapour lamps

Low pressure sodium vapour lamps	Non corrected			
	55	90	135	180
Power in W	55	90	135	180
Number of lamps	24	15	10	7

##### High pressure sodium vapour lamps

High pressure sodium vapour lamps	Non corrected		
	250	400	1000
Power in W	250	400	1000
Number of lamps	5	3	1

#### Heating circuits

##### Single-phase 230 V, 2-pole

Power in kW	3.6
-------------	-----

Ref.



Contactors

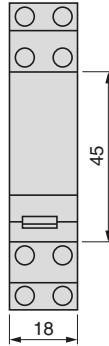
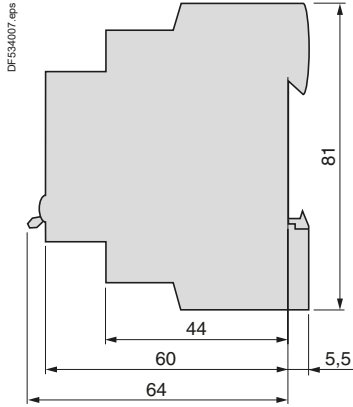
# TeSys

## TeSys GF Impulse relay

### Dimensions and schemes

#### Dimensions

GF1610, GF1611, GF1620

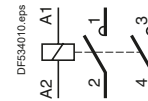
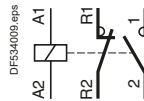
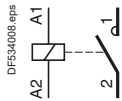


#### Schemes

GF1610

GF1611

GF1620



Ref.



Contactors

### Test conditions according to IEC utilization categories

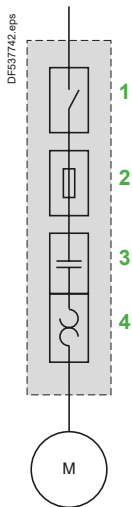
Contactor characteristics are established following tests and utilization categories whose are conforming IEC 60947-4-1 and 5-1 standards.

Contactors													
Electrical durability: making and breaking conditions													
Occasional duty: making and breaking conditions													
a.c. supply													
Typical applications	Utilisation category	Making			Breaking			Making			Breaking		
		I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ
Resistors, non inductive or slightly inductive loads	AC-1	1e	Ue	0.95	1e	Ue	0.95	1.5 1e	1.05 Ue	0.8	1.5 1e	1.05 Ue	0.8
Motors													
Slip ring motors: starting, breaking.	AC-2	2.5 1e	Ue	0.65	2.5 1e	Ue	0.65	4 1e	1.05 Ue	0.65	4 1e	1.05 Ue	0.65
Squirrel cage motors: starting, breaking whilst motor running.	AC-3	1e ≤ <sup>(1)</sup>	Ue	0.65	1 1e	0.17 Ue	0.65	10 1e	1.05 Ue	0.45	8 1e	1.05 Ue	0.45
		1e > <sup>(2)</sup>	Ue	0.35	1 1e	0.17 Ue	0.35	10 1e	1.05 Ue	0.35	8 1e	1.05 Ue	0.35
Squirrel cage motors: starting, reversing, inching	AC-4	1e ≤ <sup>(1)</sup>	Ue	0.65	6 1e	Ue	0.65	12 1e	1.05 Ue	0.45	10 1e	1.05 Ue	0.45
		1e > <sup>(2)</sup>	Ue	0.35	6 1e	Ue	0.35	12 1e	1.05 Ue	0.35	10 1e	1.05 Ue	0.35
d.c. supply													
Typical applications	Utilisation category	Making			Breaking			Making			Breaking		
		I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)
Resistors, non inductive or slightly inductive loads	DC-1	1e	Ue	1	1e	Ue	1	1.5 1e	1.05 Ue	1	1.5 1e	1.05 Ue	1
Shunt wound motors: starting, reversing, inching	DC-3	2.5 1e	Ue	2	2.5 1e	Ue	2	4 1e	1.05 Ue	2.5	4 1e	1.05 Ue	2.5
Series wound motors: starting, reversing, inching	DC-5	2.5 1e	Ue	7.5	2.5 1e	Ue	7.5	4 1e	1.05 Ue	15	4 1e	1.05 Ue	15
Control relays and auxiliary contacts													
Electrical durability: making and breaking conditions													
Occasional duty: making and breaking conditions													
a.c. supply													
Typical applications	Utilisation category	Making			Breaking			Making			Breaking		
		I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ	I	U	cos φ
Electromagnets													
≤ 72 VA	AC-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 1e	1.1 Ue	0.7	6 1e	1.1 Ue	0.7
> 72 VA	AC-15	10 1e	Ue	0.7	1e	Ue	0.4	10 1e	1.1 Ue	0.3	10 1e	1.1 Ue	0.3
d.c. supply													
Typical applications	Utilisation category	Making			Breaking			Making			Breaking		
		I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)	I	U	L/R (ms)
Electromagnets	DC-13	1e	Ue	6 P <sup>(3)</sup>	1e	Ue	6 P <sup>(3)</sup>	1.1 1e	1.1 Ue	6 P <sup>(3)</sup>	1.1 1e	1.1 Ue	6 P <sup>(3)</sup>

(1) 1e ≤ 17 A for electrical durability, 1e ≤ 100 A for occasional duty.

(2) 1e > 17 A for electrical durability, 1e > 100 A for occasional duty.

(3) The value 6 P (in watts) is based on practical observations and is considered to represent the majority of d.c. magnetic loads up to the maximum limit of P = 50 W i.e. 6 P = 300 ms = L/R. Above this, the loads are made up of smaller loads in parallel. The value 300 ms is therefore a maximum limit whatever the value of current drawn.



- 1 Motor Disconnect (Disconnect switch)
- 2 Motor Branch Circuit Protection (Short-circuit protection)
- 3 Motor Controller (Contactor)
- 4 Motor Overload Protection (Thermal overload relay)

## Starters for the North American market

In recent years, the North American market has started to harmonise UL, CSA and ANCE standards, as well as the industrial installation codes provided by national regulations (NEC for the United States, CEC for Canada and MEC for Mexico). <sup>(1)</sup> Major improvements, carried out by the Canena <sup>(2)</sup> are aimed at harmonising product requirements based on IEC <sup>(3)</sup> standards. However, the North American codes use specific terminology for defining the functions of a starter. These functions can be fulfilled by standard IEC products, accompanied by appropriate certifications.

## Combination Starters

Combination Starters are the most common type of packaged motor starter. They are called "Combination" because of their structure and their combined functions. The figure opposite shows the four combined functions that constitute a complete motor starter circuit, defined as a "Motor branch circuit" by the NEC (US National Electric Code) in article 430. Standard UL508 currently gives different types of combination starter that meet the requirements of a "Motor branch circuit".

**Type E**, called "**self-protected combination starter**", covers all these functions and can be controlled manually (thermal-magnetic circuit breaker) or remotely (starter-controller). Type E starters withstand faults within their declared nominal rating without sustaining damage, after which they can be put back into service. In addition, they can withstand more severe short-circuit and durability performance tests without welding or excessive wear of the contact tips.

**Type F**, called "**Combination motor starter**", consists of a type E manual starter (thermal-magnetic circuit breaker) combined with a contactor. These starters are evaluated by means of basic short-circuit tests, but are not considered as "self-protected".

For this combination, the type E starter must be marked "Combination Motor Controller when used with ...", followed by the reference of the load side contactor.

(1) **UL**: Underwriters Laboratories, **CSA**: Canadian Standards Association, **ACNE**: Association of Standardization and Certification, **NEC**: National Electric Code, **CEC**: Canadian Electrical Code, **MEC**: Mexican Electrical Code.  
 (2) **Canena**: Council for Harmonization of Electrotechnical Standardization of North America.  
 (3) **IEC**: International Electrotechnical Commission.

## Control panels

To help users properly coordinate their motor control equipment with their distribution system in the event of a fault, article 409 of the 2005 NEC requires panel builders to list the short-circuit withstand rating of their motor control panels. According to standard UL508A, manufacturers must use the short-circuit withstand value of the lowest rated device as the nominal withstand rating of the panel, unless the devices have been tested together for a higher coordinated rating. The minimum “**short-circuit current rating**” (SCCR), on motor control components for horsepower ratings of 50 hp or below is 5000 A.

Using a **type E** or **type F** combination starter eliminates the coordination problems of using individual components for the “motor branch circuit protection”, “motor controller” and “motor overload protection” functions.

The panel builder uses the declared short-circuit current rating for the combination starter. This value is generally higher than 5000 A.

This makes it easier to list the short-circuit current ratings and to check the compatibility of a UL508A motor control panel within a given distribution system.

## Group protection

Article 430.53 of the NEC allows a single short-circuit protection device to be used for more than one motor circuit if the components used are marked and listed for such use.

Components suitable for use in group protection, known as “**motor group installations**”, can be marked in one of the following two ways:

### Case n° 1

The contactor and the motor overload relay are both listed as suitable for group installation.

An inverse time circuit breaker can be used as the short-circuit protection device if it is also listed as suitable for group installation.

The panel builder must therefore make sure that the short-circuit protection device selected (fuses or inverse time circuit breaker) does not exceed the value allowed by article 430.40 for the smallest overload relay used in the circuit.

Once these conditions have been met, the panel builder can reduce the size of the conductor connecting the short-circuit protection device to the individual motor contactor/overload relay, to one third of the size of the upstream circuit conductor supplying the protection device.

The panel builder must limit the length of the motor starter conductor (connecting the short-circuit protection device to the motor contactor/overload relay) to a maximum of 7.6 m (25 feet).

### Case n° 2

The motor contactor and overload relay are listed as suitable for “**tap conductor protection**” in group installations.

This category allows the panel designer to reduce the size of the conductor connecting the short-circuit protection device to the individual motor contactor/overload relay, to one tenth of the size of the upstream circuit conductor supplying the protection device.

The designer must limit the length of this conductor to a maximum of 3.05 m (10 feet).

In both cases, the supply circuits must not be less than 125 % of the connected motor FLA (Full Load Amps) rating.

For panel builders, using **type F** combination starters in group installations simplifies group motor considerations.

Each starter is a fully coordinated motor branch circuit.

The panel builder follows the same NEC requirements for sizing the supply conductors as those required for single motor branch circuits.

The size of the supply conductors can be reduced in accordance with the specifications of article 430.28.

This allows the same flexibility in conductor sizing as that offered in article 430.53 (D), without a requirement to check the short-circuit protection rating marked on the components and the overload relay limit.

A UL508A panel does not need a short-circuit protection device when each motor starter installed is a **type F**.

The upstream short-circuit protection device supplying the starter protects the panel. The panel builder only has to consider the panel/enclosure disconnect requirements specified by the NEC or local codes.